The Sanskrit Text of Buddha-carita

by

Aśvaghoṣa

edited by

Edward B. Cowell

(1893)

with supplementary material from

Aśvaghoṣa's The Buddhacarita: Or, Acts of the Buddha

edited by

E. H. Johnston

(1935)

together with a metrical analysis and description of the metres by

Ānandajoti Bhikkhu

(2005/2549)

Table of Contents

Introduction to the Text.....3
Description of the Metres.....4
1. Upajāti (475 verses).....6
2. Vaṁśastha (124 verses).....7
3. Śloka (297 verses).....7
4. Aupacchandasaka (78 Verses).....8
5. Other Metres.....9

The Buddha-carita.....11
Book I [Bhagavatprasūtiḥ].....11
Book II [Antaḥpuravihāro].....20
Book III [Saṁvegotpattiḥ].....26
Book IV [Strīvighātano].....33
Book V [Abhiniṣkramaṇo].....44
Book VI [Chaṁdakanivartanaṁ].....53
Book VII [Tapovanapraveśo].....60
Book VIII [Aṁtaḥpuravilāpo].....66
Book IX [Kumārānveṣaṇo].....75
Book X [Śreṇyābhigamano].....84
Book XI [Kāmavigarhaṇo].....89
Book XII [Arāḍadarśano].....97
Book XIII [Māravijayo].....110
Book XIV.....118

Introduction to the Text

The text of Buddhacarita reproduced here is essentially that edited by **Edward B. Cowell**, entitled:

> **The Buddha-carita or Life of Buddha by Aśvaghoṣa, Indian poet of the early second century after Christ. Sanskrit text, edited from a Devanagari and two Nepalese manuscripts with variant readings, a preface, notes and in index of names.**

which was originally published by the Oxford University Press in 1893, as Part VII of its Anecdota Oxoniensia, Aryan Series. This was republished together with the translation in India by Cosmo Publications, New Delhi, in 1997.

It has been partly supplemented by **E. H. Johnston**'s edition of the same text entitled **The Buddhacarita: Or, Acts of the Buddha**; which was published as No 31 of the Panjab University Oriental Publications, in Calcutta in 1935.

The texts in both editions is printed in Devanagari script. The text in Roman script presented here has been prepared using a database entitled **Aśvaghoṣa's Buddhacarita: A machine readable transliteration**, edited by Peter Schreiner, in February 1990, which reproduced Johnson's edition in *pausa* form, along with Cowell's variant readings.

The original database has been converted to normal diacritical markings, subsequently proof-read, and the metrical markings have been added in by the present writer. In Cowell's text all the nasals are written as anusvara (*ṁ*), and this has been followed here, except at the end of the pādayuga, where I prefer to write labial *-m*, as is normal in Sanskrit.[1]

The text also accompanies the translation by Cowell which appears elsewhere on this website.[2] Here however the text differs in some small respects to the edition printed there, because it has been my purpose to analyse the work and arrive at a correct understanding of Aśvaghoṣa's prosody, which can only be done after making some small adjustments to Cowell's text.

For instance in Cowell's edition certain verses were included which later proved to be spurious. These have been printed here, but not analysed, as they throw no light on the text. Also certain readings were adopted by Cowell which we can be sure go against

---

[1] Johnson's edition (and Schreiner following him) interpreted *anusvara* as the relavant nasal for the consonant group. But I think Cowell must have been following the writing in the manuscripts in his edition, and I have therefore continued with that here.

[2] Although Johnson's edition is definitely to be preferred, being based on better manuscripts, it is not in the public domain as yet, therefore I have prepared Cowell's edition here.

Aśvaghoṣa's normal prosody, and are therefore incorrect. In a few cases therefore I have preferred Johnson's readings, these are all noted in the appropriate place.[1]

Description of the Metres

In what follows these conventions are employed:

- ⏑ = a light syllable
- – = a heavy syllable
- ⏓ = the syllable may be light or heavy
- × = the syllable may be light or heavy, but as it occurs at the end of the line, where there is a pause, it is always taken as heavy
- ¦ indicates a rythmic division in the line, and ‖ indicates a break in the middle of a pādayuga.

One of the more interesting aspects of Aśvaghoṣa's prosody, at least for someone coming from a background in Pāḷi and Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit, is its regularity, and almost complete lack of license in regard to to the metre. It is necessary therefore at the outset to point out that in the whole text as we have presented it here:

- all syllables are counted at their natural weight
- there are no svarabhakti vowels that have to be included and counted towards the metre,
- there is no resolution of one presumed heavy syllable into 2 lights
- and similarly, there is no replacement of two presumed light syllables by one heavy
- even though there is an allowance in the Sanskrit prosodies for conjunct consonants to sometimes fail to make position, here they always do, in fact, make position.[2]

There are twelve metres employed by Aśvaghoṣa in the text, or at least in what remains of it,[3] there are 1010 verses in all which are listed here in descending order according to the frequency of their occurrence:

[1] Although I have adjusted Cowell's text in the ways indicated above wherever necessary, there has, of course, been no attempt to establish a new edition. I have simply examined Johnson's text to see if we can provide better readings, where it is clear that the metre must be incorrect, so as to more accurately reflect Aśvaghoṣa's prosody.

[2] In Cowell's edition once or twice he took readings that would have required reading a double consonant as not making position to satisfy the metre, but in each case Johnson's edition is to be preffered.

[3] In what follows it is as well to remember that out of an original 28 Chapters in Buddhacarita only 14 remain for examination.

- Upajāti = 475 lines
- Śloka = 297
- Vaṁśastha = 124
- Aupacchandasaka = 78

- Puṣpitāgrā = 26
- Rucirā = 3
- Praharṣiṇī = 3
- Mālinī = 2
- Śikhariṇī = 1
- Aparavaktra = 1

The first four of these metres are used in extensio, and therefore occur that more often, the other metres are employed as a prosodic flourish to round off the Chapters.

We can further organise the metres according to their structure: the following are Samavutta metres, having 4 similar lines to the verse (608 verses, 60%):

- Upajāti = (11 syllables)
- Vaṁśastha = (12 syllables)
- Rucirā = (13 syllables)
- Praharṣiṇī = (13 syllables)
- Mālinī = (15 syllables)
- Śikhariṇī = (17 syllables)

These three are Addhasamavutta metres, having 2 dissimilar lines to the verse (105 verses, 10%):

- Aupacchandasaka (mātrā 16 + 18)
- Puṣpitāgrā = (16 + 18)
- Aparavaktra = (14 + 16)

and there is also the Śloka metre (accounting for 297 verses, 30%), which by this stage in its develoment, doesn't easily fit into any of the categories of Classical Indian prosody. [1]

The main metres are described employed in Buddhacarita are described first, and then the Classical metres that are used to conclude the various chapters.

[1] The prosodic texts themselves differ one from the other in their classification of the metre. It seems best therefore to treat it as being in a class of its own.

1. Upajāti (475 verses)

The Upajāti lines found in Buddhacarita are far in excess of any other metre, and Aśvaghoṣa's handling of the metre is faultless. The basic scheme of the Upajāti in Aśvaghoṣa's prosody may be described as having 2 lines showing the following structure:

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ×

This gives two basic lines of either – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑, *known as Indravajrā, or* ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑, *known as Upendravajrā. In the text that is printed here there are 1285 Indravajrā lines; and 615 Upendravajrā, which therefore shows a marked preference for the former scheme.*

These two different lines can occur in any position and any order in the two pādayuga-s that make up a verse. There are therefore 16 different species of Upajāti verse, which have all been given individual names in the Classical prosodies.[1] *It is of some interest to see how the lines are distributed here.*

Indravajrā IIII[2] 109
Sālā IIUI 54
Bālā IIIU 48
Kīrti UIII 43
Vāṇī IUII 41
Mālā UUII 29
Māyā IUUI 22
Haṁsī UIUI 21
Ārdrā UIIU 20
Bhadrā IUIU 15
Rāmā IIUU 15
Chāyā UUUI 13
Ṛddhi UIUU 13
Buddhi IUUU 11
Premā UUIU 10
Upendravajrā UUUU 10

It is quite remarkable how the Indravajrā lines dominate in the Upajāti verses, with the Indravajrā lines far in excess of any other, and the verses containing 3 Indravajrā lines coming next. The Upendravajrā are significantly least in occurrence.

The breaks, which vary widely in the earlier stages of Indian prosody are here always found to be – ⏑ ⏑, and similarly there is no significance attached to the caesura, which may occur anywhere in the line.

---

[1] I have included these names in the analysis.
[2] In the schemes given here *I* = Indravjrā lines, *U* = Upendravajrā lines. When there are 4 Indravajrā lines in a verse, the whole verse is known by that name (similarly with Upendravajrā, of course).

We can see from the sandhi that the pāda-s in the Upajāti lines were taken together for pronounciation, which therefore differs from the early Pāḷi verses, where the pāda is the normal unit for purposes of pronunciation.[1]

Most of Chapters I, II, III, VII, IX, X, XI, and XIII are written in this metre.

2. Vaṁśastha (124 verses)

Closely related to the Upajāti meter is Vaṁśastha, which is derived from the 12 syllable Jagatī class of metres. The metre though is much more restricted that Upajāti or Jagatī, having a very definite scheme to the metre that occurs in all four lines:

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ ×

which is similar then to the Upendravajrā metre (⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏒) in the Upajāti class, with an extra light syllable in penultimate position. Here again the caesura is of no significance.

Nearly the whole of Chapter VIII is written in this metre; and it's Classical structure also made it a favorite at the conclusion of Chapters in the work, so that a run of 16 verses in Vaṁśastha metre is used to conclude Chapter XII, and there are 3 verses in this metre at the conclusion of Chapter VI; besides these Vaṁśastha is also used as a run up to the concluding verse in a different metre in Chapters III, IV, IX, and XIII.

3. Śloka (297 verses)

I have elsewhere described the Śloka metre, as being an Addhasamavutta metre.[2] This holds true for the early stages of Indian prosody, but by Aśvaghoṣa's time, the Addhasamavutta metres had changed considerably, in that nearly all the syllables are fixed in weight, and the Śloka, which has very variable quantities will no longer fit into the category.

By far the most common form of the metre is the pathyā, which in this text shows the following form:

⏒ ⏒ ⏒ ⏒ ¦ ⏑ – – ⏒ ‖ ⏒ ⏒ ⏒ ⏒ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ ×

[1] Similarly we may note that the syntax of the verses, which in the Pāḷi period was the *pādayuga*, is here the verse itself, sometimes extending to a group of verses.

[2] See the Appendix on the Siloka and Tuṭṭhubha metres in my Outline of the Metres in the Pāḷi Canon.

in the 2nd and 3rd positions of each pāda, two successive light syllables are not allowed; and in the opening of the posterior half of the line the pattern ⏑–⏑– is not allowed.[1]

The pathyā form of the metre occurs in the text presented here 529 times, which given that there are 593 pādayuga-s in the Śloka metre, means that it occurs in 89% of the lines, which is typical of the Classical period.

There are only 3 variations that occur in the prior line, which can be outlined here:

navipulā ⏑⏑⏑–¦⏑⏑⏑– (49 pādayugas, 9%)

bhavipulā ⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑– (7 pādayugas, 1.5%)

mavipulā ⏑–⏑–¦–,––⏑ (8 pādayugas, 1.5%)

Notice that in the navipulā-s and bhavipulās-s a heavy syllable always occurs in 4th position and at the end of the pāda.[2] In the mavipulā the opening ⏑–⏑– always occurs, and there is normally a caesura after the 5th syllable.[3] The bhavipulā lines here always show the same opening, so that both bhavipulā and mavipulā have fixed quantities for most of the line.

The metre is employed as then main metre in Chapters IV, VI, XII, and what remains of Chapter XIV.

4. Aupacchandasaka (78 Verses)

In the early prosody the Aupacchandasaka was very free in its opening, the important thing being that it should have 6 mātrā in the opening of the prior line, and 8 in the posterior, with the cadence –⏑–⏑––; over time the most popular of the openings became fixed as the only proper scheme for the metre, and in Aśvaghoṣa's prosody it is a true Addhasamavutta metre, with fixed quantities in both lines. The scheme for the verse, which occurs in the first 78 verses of Chapter 5, is as follows:

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–×

[1] As with Upajāti the sandhi shows that the two lines were taken together in pronounciation, without a pause at the end of the line.

[2] In the early period the weight of the end syllable was assured by the pause occuring in recitation.

[3] 12.92c shows an exception to this, as in both Cowell's edition which reads -*karma*-, and Johnson's which reads -*śama*-, the caesura is at the 6th.

5. Other Metres

We are left now with the 6 metres which are used to conclude the various Chapters. They are all fixed in the schemes, and no variation is allowed in the lines except at the end of the pādayuga, where the quantity is assured by the pause.

1. Puṣpitāgrā = (26 verses)

The Puṣpitāgrā metre, which is derived from Aupacchandasaka, with resolution of the 3rd syllable in both lines. It is employed to conclude Chapters I, V, and VIII.

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–×

2. Rucirā = (3 verses)

The Rucirā metre is derived from the Vaṁśastha metre, with resolution of the 5th syllable, which gives it 14 syllables to the pāda. The scheme of the metre is as follows:

⏑–⏑–,¦⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑×

there is a definite caesura after the 4th syllable. The metre is only emplowed in 3 verses, twice at the conclusion of Chapter III, and again at the conclusion of Chapter XII.

3. Praharṣiṇī = (3 verses)

This metre concludes two Chapters, numbers IX (2 verses), and X, it's scheme can be given as:

–––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––

and again there is a definite caesura in the line, this time at the 3rd after a run of heavy syllables.

4. Mālinī = (2 verses)

In contrast Mālinī has a run of 5 light syllables in the opening. It is used as the Classical metre which closes Chapters II and XIII;[1] its scheme of 15 syllables can be outlined like this:

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑––,–⏑––⏑––

[1] In the text established by Cowell, another verse follows the Mālinī conclusion, but this is spurious.

5. Śikhariṇī = (1 verse)

This is a 17-syllable metre, which is used at the conclusion of Chapter IV, it's scheme, which has a definite caesura after the 6th syllable is as follows:

⏑ – – – – – , ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ –

6. Aparavaktra = (1 verse)

This metre is similar to Puṣpitāgrā, but with the Vaitālīya cadence, thereby having the followng scheme:

⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –

It occurs as the final verse of Chapter VII.

The Buddha-carita

Book I [Bhagavatprasūtiḥ]

śriyaṁ parārdhyāṁ vidadhadvidhātṛjit tamo nirasyannabhibhūtabhānubhṛt |
nudannidāghaṁ jitacārucaṁdramāḥ sa vaṁdyate 'rhanniha yasya nopamā || 1.1*[1]

āsīdviśālonnatasānulakṣmyā payodapaṁktyeva parītapārśvam |
udagradhiṣṇyaṁ gagaṇe 'vagāḍhaṁ puraṁ maharṣeḥ kapilasya vastu || 1.2*

sitonnateneva nayena hṛtvā kailāsaśailasya yadabhraśobhām |
bhramādupetān vahadaṁbuvāhān saṁbhāvanāṁ vā saphalīcakāra || 1.3*

ratnaprabhodbhāsini yatra lebhe tamo na dāridryamivāvakāśam |
parārdhyapauraiḥ sahavāsatoṣāt kṛtasmitevātirarāja lakṣmīḥ || 1.4*

yadvedikātoraṇasiṁhakarṇairatnairdadhānaṁ prativeśama śobhām |
jagatyadṛṣṭveva samānamanyatspardhāṁ svagehairmitha eva cakre || 1.5*

rāmāmukheṁdūn paribhūtapadmān yatrāpayāto 'pyavimanya bhānuḥ |
saṁtāpayogādiva vāri veṣṭuṁ paścātsamudrābhimukhaḥ pratasthe || 1.6*

śakyārjitānāṁ yaśasāṁ janena dṛṣṭvāṁtabhāvaṁ gamito 'yamindraḥ |
iti dhvajaiścārucalatpatākairyanmārṣṭumasyāṁkamivodayacchat || 1.7*

kṛtvāpi rātrau kumudaprahāsamiṁdoḥ karairyadrajatālayasthaiḥ |
sauvarṇaharmyeṣu gatārkapādairdivā sarojadyutimālalaṁbe || 1.8*

mahībṛtāṁ mūrdhni kṛtābhiṣekaḥ śuddhodano nāma nṛpo 'rkabaṁdhuḥ |
adhyāśayo vā sphuṭapudarīkaṁ purādhirājaṁ tadalaṁcakāra || 1.9*

bhūbhṛtparārdhyo 'pi sapakṣa eva pravṛttadāno 'pi madānupetaḥ |
īśo 'pi nityaṁ samadṛṣṭipātaḥ saumyasvabhāvo 'pi pṛthupratāpaḥ || 1.10*

bhujena yasyābhihatāḥ pataṁto dviṣaddvipeṁdrāḥ samarāṁgaṇeṣu |
udvāṁtamuktāprakaraiḥ śirobhirbhaktyeva puṣpāṁjalibhiḥ praṇemuḥ || 1.11*

atipratāpādavadhūya śatrūnmahoparāgāniva tigmabhānuḥ |
udyotayāmāsa janaṁ samaṁtātpradarśayannāśrayaṇīyamārgān || 1.12*

dharmārthakāmā viṣayaṁ mitho 'nyaṁ na veśamācakramurasya nītyā |
vispardhamānā iva tūgrasiddheḥ sugocare dīptatarā babhūvuḥ || 1.13*

---

[1] Verses marked with an asterick are omitted from Johnson's edition as being spurious, and have not been analysed here.

udārasaṁkhyaiḥ sacivāirasaṁkhyaiḥ kṛtāgrabhāvaḥ sa udagrabhāvaḥ |
śaśī yathā bhairakṛtānyathābhaiḥ śakyeṁdrarājaḥ sutarāṁ rarāja || 1.14*

tasyātiśobhāvisṛtātiśobhā raviprabhevāstatamaḥ prabhāvā |
samagradevīnivahāgradevī babhūva māyāpagateva māyā || 1.15*

prajāsu māteva hitapravṛttā gurau jane bhaktirivānuvṛttā |
lakṣmīrivādhīśakule kṛtābhā jagatyabhūduttamadevatā yā || 1.16*

kāmaṁ sadā strīcaritaṁ tamisraṁ tathāpi tāṁ prapya bhṛśaṁ vireje |
na hīṁdulekhāmupagamya śubhāṁ[1] naktaṁ tathā saṁtamasatvameti || 1.17*

atīṁdriyenātmani duṣkuho 'yaṁ mayā jano yojayituṁ na śakyaḥ |
itīva sūkṣmāṁ prakṛtiṁ vihāya dharmeṇa sākṣādvihitā svamūrtiḥ || 1.18*

cyuto 'tha kāyāttuṣitāt trilokīmudyotayannuttamabodhisattvaḥ |
viveśa tasyāḥ smṛta eva kukṣau naṁdāguhāyāmiva nāgarājaḥ || 1.19*

dhṛtvā himādridhavalaṁ guru ṣaḍviṣāṇāṁ
dānādhivāsitamukhaṁ dviradasya rūpam |
śuddhodanasya vasudhādhipatermahiṣyāḥ
kukṣiṁ viveśa sa jagadvyasanakṣayāya || 1.20*

rakṣāvidhānaṁ prati lokapālā lokaikanāthasya divo 'bhijagmuḥ |
sarvatra bhāṁto 'pi hi caṁdrapādā bhajaṁti kailāsagirau viśeṣam || 1.21*

mayāpi taṁ kukṣigataṁ dadhānā vidyudvilāsaṁ jaladāvalīva |
dānābhivarṣaiḥ parito janānāṁ dāridryatāpaṁ śamayāṁcakāra || 1.22*

sātaḥ purajanā devī kadācidatha luṁbinīm |
jagāmānumate rājñaḥ saṁbhūtottamadohadā || 1.23*

śākhāmālaṁbamānāyāḥ puṣpabhārāvalaṁbinīm |
devyāḥ kukṣiṁ vibhidyāśu bodhisattvo viniryayau || 1.24*

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ prasannaśca babhūva puṣyastasyāśca devyā vratasaṁskṛtāyāḥ |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
pārśvātsuto lokahitāya jajñe nirvedanaṁ caiva nirāmayaṁ ca || 1.25 *(1.9)*

prātaḥ payodādiva tigmabhānuḥ samudbhavanso 'pi ca mātṛkukṣeḥ |
sphuranmayūkhairvihatāṁdhakāraiścakāra lokaṁ kanakāvadātam || 1.26*

[1] No doubt we should read *śūbhāṁ* here to correct the metre.

taṁ jātamātramatha kāṁcanayūpagauraṁ
prītaḥ sahasranayaṇaḥ śanakairagṛhṇāt
maṁdārapuṣpanikaraiḥ saha tasya mūrdhni
khānnirmale ca vinipetaturaṁbudhāre ‖ 1.27*

surapradhānaiḥ paridhāryamāṇo dehāṁśujālairanuraṁjayaṁstān ।
saṁdhyābhrajāloparisaṁniviṣṭaṁ navoḍurājaṁ vijigāya lakṣmyā ‖ 1.28*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
ūroryathaurvasya pṛthośca hastānmāṁdhāturiṁdrapratimasya mūrdhnaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kakṣīvataścaiva bhujāṁsadeśāttathāvidhaṁ tasya babhūva janma ‖ 1.29 *(1.10)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
krameṇa garbhādabhiniḥsṛtaḥ san babhau gataḥ khādiva yonyajātaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kalpeṣvanekeṣviva bhāvitātmā yaḥ saṁprajānan suṣuve na mūḍhaḥ ‖ 1.30 *(1.11)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)[1]
dīptyā ca dhairyeṇa ca yo rarāja bālo ravirbhūmimivāvatīrṇaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tathātidīpto ’pi nirīkṣyamāṇo jahāra cakṣūṁṣi yathā śaśāṁkaḥ ‖ 1.31 *(1.12)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
sa hi svagātraprabhayojjvalaṁtyā dīpaprabhāṁ bhāskaravanmumoṣa ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mahārhajāṁbūnadacāruvarṇo vidyotayāmāsa diśaśca sarvāḥ ‖ 1.32 *(1.13)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
anākulānyabjasamudgatāni niṣpeṣavaṁtyāyatavikramāṇi ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tathaiva dhīrāṇi padāni sapta saptarṣitārāsadṛśo jagāma ‖ 1.33 *(1.14)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
bodhāya jāto ’smi jagaddhitārthamaṁtyā tathotpattiriyaṁ mameti ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
caturdiśaṁ siṁhagatirvilokya vāṇīṁ ca bhavyārthakarīmuvāca ‖ 1.34 *(1.15)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
khātprasrute caṁdramarīciśubhre dve vāridhāre śiśiroṣṇavīrye ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śarīrasaukhyārthamanuttarasya nipetaturmūrdhani tasya saumye ‖ 1.35 *(1.16)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
śrīmadvitāne kanakojjvalāṁge vaiḍūryapāde śayane śayānam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yadgauravātkāṁcanapadmahastā yakṣādhipāḥ saṁparivārya tasthuḥ ‖ 1.36 *(1.17)*

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *dīptyā ca dhairyeṇa śriyā*, which would mean having to count *śr-* in *śriyā* as not making position to avoid a heavy 6th syllable, but this is not possible, given Aśvaghoṣa’s prosody.

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
māyātanūjasya divaukasaḥ khe yasya prabhāvātpraṇataiḥ śirobhiḥ |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ādhārayan pāṇḍaramātapatraṁ bodhāya jepuḥ paramāśiṣaśca ‖ 1.37 *(1.18)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
mahoragā dharmaviśeṣatarṣādbuddheṣvatīteṣu kṛtādhikārāḥ |
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yamavyajan bhaktiviśiṣṭanetrā maṁdārapuṣpaiḥ samavākiraṁśca ‖ 1.38 *(1.19)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tathāgatotpādaguṇena tuṣṭāḥ śuddhādhivāsāśca viśuddhasattvāḥ |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
devā nanaṁdurvigate ’pi rāge magnasya duḥkhe jagato hitāya ‖ 1.39 *(1.20)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
yasmin prasūte girirājakīlā vātāhatā nauriva bhūścacāla |
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sacaṁdanā cotpalapadmagarbhā papāta vṛṣṭirgagaṇādanabhrāt ‖ 1.40 *(1.21)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
vātā vavuḥ sparśasukhā manojñā divyāni vāsāṁsyavapātayaṁtaḥ |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sūryaḥ sa evābhyadhikaṁ cakāśe jajvāla saumyārciranīrito ’gniḥ ‖ 1.41 *(1.22)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravaṁśā)
prāguttare cāvasathapradeśe kūpaḥ svayaṁ prādurabhūtsitāṁbuḥ |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
aṁtaḥ purāṇyāgatavismayāni yasmin kriyāstīrtha iva pracakruḥ ‖ 1.42 *(1.23)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
dharmārthibhirbhūtagaṇaiśca divyaistaddarśanārthaṁ balamāpa pūraḥ |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kautūhalenaiva ca pādapaiśca prapūjayāmāsa sagaṁdhapuṣpaiḥ ‖ 1.43 *(1.24)*

puṣpadumāḥ svaṁ kusumaṁ pukulluḥ sasīraṇodrāmitadiksugaṁdhi |
susaṁbhramadnṛgavadhūpagītaṁ bhujaṁgaṁvṛdāpihitāttavātam ‖ 1.44*

kvacit kvaṇattūryamṛdaṁgagītairvīṇāmukuṁdāmurajādibhiśca |
svīṇāṁ calatkuṁḍalabhūṣitānāṁ virājitaṁ cobhayapārścatastat ‖ 1.45*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
yadrājaśāstraṁ bhṛguraṁgirā vā na cakraturvaṁśakarāvṛṣī tau |
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tayoḥ sutau tau ca sasarjatustatkālena śukraśca bṛhaspatiśca ‖ 1.46 *(1.41)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
sārasvataścāpi jagāda naṣṭaṁ vedaṁ punaryaṁ dadṛśurna pūrvam |
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vyāsastathainaṁ bahudhā cakāra na yaṁ vaśiṣṭhaḥ kṛtavānaśaktiḥ ‖ 1.47 *(1.42)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
vālmīkināda ca sasarja padyaṁ jagraṁtha yanna cyavano mahārṣiḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
cikitsitaṁ yacca cakāra nātriḥ pa cāttadātreya ṛṣirjagāda ॥ 1.48 *(1.43)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yacca dvijatvaṁ kuśiko na lebhe tadgādhanaḥ sūnuravāpa rājan ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
velāṁ samudre sagara ca dadhre nekṣvākavo yāṁ prathamaṁ babaṁdhuḥ ॥ 1.49 *(1.44)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ācāryakaṁ yogavidhau dvijānāmaprāptamanyairjanako jagāma ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
khyātāni karmāṇi ca yāni auraiḥ śūrādayaste vabalā babhūvuḥ ॥ 1.50 *(1.45)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmātpramāṇaṁ na vayo na kālaḥ kaścitkvacicchraiṣṭhyamupaiti loke ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
rājñāmṛṣīṇāṁ ca hitāni tāni kṛtāni putrairakṛtāni pūrvaiḥ ॥ 1.51 *(1.46)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
evaṁ nṛpaḥ pratyayitairdvijaistairāśvāsitaścāpyabhinaṁditaśca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śaṁkāmaniṣṭāṁ vijahau manastaḥ praharṣamevādhikamāruroha ॥ 1.52 *(1.47)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
prītaśca tebhyo dvijasattamebhyaḥ satkārapūrvaṁ pradadau dhanāni ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
bhūyādayaṁ bhūmipatiryathokto yāyājjarāmetya vanāni ceti ॥ 1.53 *(1.48)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
athau nimittaiśca tapobalācca tajjanma janmāṁtakarasya buddhvā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śākyeśvarasyālayamājagāma saddharmatarṣādasito mahārṣiḥ ॥ 1.54 *(1.49)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
taṁ brahmavidbrahmavidāṁ jvalaṁtaṁ brāhmyā śriyā caiva tapaḥśriyā ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
rājño gururgauravasatkriyābhyāṁ praveśayāmāsa nareṁdrasadma ॥ 1.55 *(1.50)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
sa pārthivāṁtaḥpurasaṁnikarṣaṁ kumārajanmāgataharṣavegam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
viveśa dhīro balasaṁjñayaiva tapaḥprakarṣācca jarāśrayācca ॥ 1.56 *(1.51)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tato nṛpastaṁ munimāsanastha pādyārghyapūrvaṁ pratipūjya samyak ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nimaṁtrayāmāsa yathopacāraṁ purā vasiṣṭhaṁ sa ivāṁtidevaḥ ॥ 1.57 *(1.52)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravaṁśā)
dhanyo ’smyanugrāhyamidaṁ kulaṁ me yanmāṁ didṛkṣurbhagavānupetaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
ājñāpyatāṁ kiṁ karavāṇi saumya śiṣyo ’smi viśraṁbhitumarhasīti ॥ 1.58 *(1.53)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁ nṛpeṇopanimaṁtritaḥ sansarveṇa bhāvena muniryathāvat ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
savismayotphullaviśāladṛṣṭirgaṁbhīradhīrāṇi vacāṁsyuvāca ॥ 1.59 *(1.54)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
mahātmani tvayyupapannametat priyātithau tyāgini dharmakāme ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
sattvānvayajñānavayo ’nurūpā snigdhā yadevaṁ mayi te matiḥ syāt ॥ 1.60 *(1.55)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
etacca tadyena nṛparṣayaste dharmeṇa sūkṣmāṇi dhanānyapāsya ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
nityaṁ tyajaṁto vidhivadbabhūvustapobhirāḍhyā vibhavairdaridrāḥ ॥ 1.61 *(1.56)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
prayojanaṁ yattu mamopayāne tanme śṛṇu prītimupehi ca tvam ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
divyā mayā divyapathe śrutā vāgbodhāya jātastanayastaveti ॥ 1.62 *(1.57)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
śrutvā vacastacca manaśca yuktvā jñātvā nimittaiśca tato ’smyupetaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
didṛkṣayā śākyakuladhvajasya śakradhvajasyeva samucchritasya ॥ 1.63 *(1.58)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ityetadevaṁ vacanaṁ niśamya praharṣasaṁbhrāṁtagatirnareṁdraḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
ādāya dhātryaṁkagataṁ kumāraṁ saṁdarśayāmāsa tapodhanāya ॥ 1.64 *(1.59)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
cakrāṁkapādaṁ sa tathā mahārṣirjālāvanaddhāṁgulipāṇipādam ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
sorṇabhruvaṁ vāraṇavastikośaṁ savismayaṁ rājasutaṁ dadarśa ॥ 1.65 *(1.60)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
dhātryaṁkasaṁviṣṭamavekṣya cainaṁ devyaṁkasaṁviṣṭamivāgnisūnum ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
babhūva pakṣmāṁtarivāṁcitāśrurniśvasya caivaṁ tridivonmukho ’bhūt ॥ 1.66 *(1.61)*

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
dṛṣṭvāsitaṁ tvaśrupariplutākṣaṁ snehāttu putrasya nṛpaścakaṁpe ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
sagadgadaṁ bāṣpakaṣāyakaṁṭhaḥ papraccha ca prāṁjalirānatāṁgaḥ ॥ 1.67 *(1.62)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
svalpāṁtaraṁ yasya vapurmuneḥ syādbahvadbhutaṁ yasya ca janma dīptam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yasyottamaṁ bhāvinamāttha cārthaṁ taṁ prekṣya kasmāttava dhīra vāṣpaḥ ॥ 1.68 *(1.63)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
api sthirāyurbhagavan kumāraḥ kaccinna śokāya mama prasūtaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
labdhaḥ kathaṁcit salilāṁjalirme na khalvimaṁ pātumupaiti kālaḥ ॥ 1.69 *(1.64)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
apyakṣayaṁ me yaśaso nidhānaṁ kacciddhruvo me kulahastasāraḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – –
api prayāsyāmi sukhaṁ paratra supte ’pi putre ’nimiṣaikacakṣuḥ ॥ 1.70 *(1.65)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kaccinna me jātamaphullameva kulaprabālaṁ pariśoṣabhāgi ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kṣipraṁ vibho brūhi na me ’sti śāṁtiḥ snehaṁ sute vetsi hi bāṁdhavānām ॥ 1.71 *(1.66)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityāgatāvegamaniṣṭabuddhyā buddhvā nareṁdraṁ sa* munirbabhāṣe ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mā bhūnmatiste nṛpa kācidanyā niḥsaṁśayaṁ tadyadavocamasmi ॥ 1.72 *(1.67)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāsyānyathātvaṁ prati vikriyā me svāṁ vaṁcanāṁ tu prati viklavo ’smi ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kālo hi me yātumayaṁ ca jāto jātikṣayasyāsulabhasya boddhā ॥ 1.73 *(1.68)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
vihāya rājyaṁ viṣayeṣvanāsthastīvraiḥ prayatnairadhigamya tattvam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jagatyayaṁ mohatamo nihaṁtuṁ jvaliṣyati jñānamayo hi sūryaḥ ॥ 1.74 *(1.69)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
duḥkhārṇavādvyādhivikīrṇaphenājjarātaraṁgānmaraṇogravegāt ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
uttārayiṣyatyayamuhyamānamārttaṁ jagajjñānamahāplavena ॥ 1.75 *(1.70)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
prajñāṁbuvegāṁ sthiraśīlavaprāṁ samādhiśītāṁ vratacakravākām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
asyottamāṁ dharmanadīṁ pravṛttāṁ tṛṣṇārditaḥ pāsyati jīvalokaḥ ॥ 1.76 *(1.71)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
duḥkhārditebhyo viṣayāvṛtebhyaḥ saṁsārakāṁtārapathasthitebhyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – elipsis
ākhyāsyati hyeṣa vimokṣamārgaṁ mārgapranaṣṭebhya ivādhvagebhyaḥ ॥ 1.77 *(1.72)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
vidahyamānāya janāya loke rāgāgnināyaṁ viṣayeṁdhanena ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – elipsis
prahlādamādhāsyati dharmavṛṣṭyā vṛṣṭyā mahāmegha ivātapāṁte ॥ 1.78 *(1.73)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tṛṣṇārgalaṁ mohatamaḥkapāṭaṁ dvāraṁ prajānāmapayānahetoḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
vipāṭayiṣyatyayamuttamena saddharmatāḍena durāsadena ॥ 1.79 *(1.74)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
svairmohapāśaiḥ pariveṣṭitasya duḥkhābhibhūtasya nirāśrayasya ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
lokasya saṁbudhya ca dharmarājaḥ kariṣyate baṁdhanamokṣameṣaḥ ॥ 1.80 *(1.75)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tanmā kṛthāḥ śokamimaṁ prati tvam tatsaumya śocye hi manuṣyaloke ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
mohena vā kāmasukhairmadādvā yo naiṣṭhikaṁ śroṣyati nāsya dharmam ॥ 1.81 *(1.76)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
bhraṣṭasya tasmācca guṇādato me dhyānāni labdhvāpyakṛtārthataiva ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
dharmasya tasyāśravaṇādahaṁ hi manye vipattiṁ tridive ’pi vāsam ॥ 1.82 *(1.77)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
iti śrutārthaḥ sasuhṛtsadārastyaktvā viṣādaṁ mumude nareṁdraḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
evaṁvidho ’yaṁ tanayo mameti mene sa hi svāmapi sāramattām ॥ 1.83 *(1.78)*

– – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
āryeṇa mārgeṇa tu yāsyatīti ciṁtāvidheyaṁ hṛdayaṁ cakāra ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⏑ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – –
na khalvasau na priyadharmapakṣaḥ saṁtānanāśāttu bhayaṁ dadarśa ॥ 1.84 *(1.79)*

ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ ᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – ᴗ – – Puṣpitāgrā
atha munirasito nivedya tattvaṁ sutaniyataṁ sutaviklavāya rājñe ।
ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ ᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – ᴗ – –
sabahumatamudīkṣyamāṇarūpaḥ pavanapathena yathāgataṁ jagāma ॥ 1.85 *(1.80)*

ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ ᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – ᴗ – – Puṣpitāgrā
kṛtamatiranujāsutaṁ ca dṛṣṭvā munivacanaśravaṇe pi tanmatau ca ।
ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ ᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗᴗ ᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⏑ – ᴗ – ᴗ – –
bahuvidhamanukaṁpayā sa sādhuḥ priyasutavadviniyojayāṁcakāra ॥ 1.86 *(1.81)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
narapatirapi putrajanmatuṣṭo viṣayamatāni vimucya baṁdhanāni ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
kulasadṛśamacīkaradyathāvatpriyatanayaṁ tanayasya jātakarma ॥ 1.87 *(1.82)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
daśasu pariṇateṣvahaḥsu caivaṁ prayatamanāḥ parayā mudā parītaḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
akuruta japahomamaṁgalādyāḥ paramatamāḥ sa sutasya devatejyāḥ ॥ 1.88 *(1.83)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
api ca śatasahasrapūrṇasaṁkhyāḥ sthirabalavattanayāḥ sahemaśṛṁgīḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
anupagatajarāḥ payasvinīrgāḥ svayamadadātsutavṛddhaye dvijebhyaḥ ॥ 1.89 *(1.84)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
bahuvidhaviṣayāstato yatātmā svahṛdayatoṣakarīḥ kriyā vidhāya ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
guṇavati divase śive muhūrte matimakaronmuditaḥ purapraveśe ॥ 1.90 *(1.85)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
dviradaradamayīmatho mahārhāṁ sitasitapuṣpabhṛtāṁ maṇipradīpām ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
abhajata śivikāṁ śivāya devī tanayavatī praṇipatya devatābhyaḥ ॥ 1.91 *(1.86)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
puramatha purataḥ praveśya patnīṁ sthavirajanānugatāmapatyanāthām ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
nṛpatirapi jagāma paurasaṁghairdivamamarairmaghavānivārcyamānaḥ ॥ 1.92 *(1.87)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
bhavanamatha vigāhya śākyarājo bhava iva ṣaṇmukhajanmanā pratītaḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
idamidamiti harṣapūrṇavaktro bahuvidhapuṣṭiyaśaskaraṁ vyadhatta ॥ 1.93 *(1.88)*

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
iti narapatiputrajanmavṛddhyā sajanapadaṁ kapilāhvayaṁ puraṁ tat ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
dhanadapuramivāpsaro ’vakīrṇaṁ muditamabhūnnalakūvaraprasūtau ॥ 1.94 *(1.89)*

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye bhagavatprasūtirnāma prathamaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 1 ॥

Book II [Antaḥpuravihāro]

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
ā janmano janmajarāṁtakasya tasyātmajasyātmajitaḥ sa rājā |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
ahanyahanyarthagajāśvamitrairvṛddhiṁ yayau siṁdharivāṁbuvegaiḥ || 2.1

⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
dhanasya ratnasya ca tasya tasya kṛtākṛtasyaiva ca kāṁcanasya |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
tadā hi naikātmanidhīnavāpi manorathasyāpyatibhārabhūtān || 2.2

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
ye padmakalpairapi ca dvipeṁdrairna maṁḍalaṁ śakyamihābhinetum |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
madotkaṭā haimavatā gajāste vināpi yatnādupatasthurenam || 2.3

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
nānāṁkacihnairnavahemabhāṁḍairabhūṣitairlaṁbasaṭaistathānyaiḥ |
– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
saṁcukṣubhe cāsya puraṁ turaṁgairbalena maitryā ca dhanena cāptaiḥ || 2.4

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
puṣṭāśca tuṣṭāśca tadāsya rājye sādhvyo ’rajaskā guṇavatpayaskāḥ |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
udagravatsaiḥ sahitā babhūvurbahvyo bahukṣīraduhaśca gāvaḥ || 2.5

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
madhyasthatāṁ tasya ripurjagāma madhyasvabhāvaḥ prayayau suhṛttvam |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
viśeṣato dārḍhyamiyāya mitraṁ dvāvasya pakṣāvaparastu nāśam || 2.6

⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
tathāsya maṁdānilameghaśabdaḥ saudāminīkuṁḍalamaṁḍitāṁgaḥ |
⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
vināśmavarṣāśanipātadoṣaiḥ kāle ca deśe pravavarṣa devaḥ || 2.7

⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
ruroha saṁyak phalavadyathārtu tadākṛtenāpi kṛṣiśrameṇa |
– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
tā eva caivauṣadhayo rasena sāreṇa caivābhyadhikā babhūvuḥ || 2.8

⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
śarīrasaṁdehakare ’pi kāle saṁgrāmasaṁmarda iva pravṛtte |
– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
svasthāḥ sukhaṁ caiva nirāmayaṁ ca prajajñire garbhadharāśca nāryaḥ || 2.9

– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
yacca pratibhvo vibhave ’pi śakye na prārthayaṁti sma narāḥ parebhyaḥ |
– ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – || ⏑ – ⏑ – | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
abhyarthitaḥ sūkṣmadhano ’pi cāyaṁ tadā na kaścidvimukho babhūva || 2.10

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāśe vadho baṁdhuṣu nāpyadātā naivāvrato nānṛtiko na hiṁsraḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
āsīttadā kaścana tasya rājye rājño yayāteriva nāhuṣasya ॥ 2.11

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
udyānadevāyatanāśramāṇāṁ kūpaprapāpuṣkariṇīvanānām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
cakruḥ kriyāstatra ca dharmakāmāḥ pratyakṣataḥ svargamivopalabhya ॥ 2.12

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
muktaśca durbhikṣabhayāmayebhyo hṛṣṭo janaḥ svargamivābhireme ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
patnīṁ patirvā mahiṣī patiṁ vā parasparaṁ na vyabhiceratuśca ॥ 2.13

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścitsiṣeve rataye na kāmaṁ kāmārthamarthaṁ na jugopa kaścit ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kaściddhanārthaṁ na cacāra dharmaṁ dharmāya kaścinna cakāra hiṁsām ॥ 2.14

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
steyādibhiścāpyabhitaśca naṣṭaṁ svasthaṁ svacakraṁ paracakramuktam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kṣemaṁ subhikṣaṁ ca babhūva tasya purāṇyaraṇyāni yathaiva rāṣṭre ॥ 2.15

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
tadā hi tajjanmani tasya rājño manorivādityasutasya rājye ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
cacāra harṣaḥ praṇanāśa pāpmā jajvāla dharmaḥ kaluṣaḥ śaśāma ॥ 2.16

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁvidhā rājasutasya tasya sarvārthasiddhiśca yato babhūva ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tato nṛpastasya sutasya nāma sarvārthasiddho ’yamiti pracakre ॥ 2.17

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
devī tu māyā vibudharṣikalpaṁ dṛṣṭvā viśālaṁ tanayaprabhāvam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jātaṁ praharṣaṁ na śaśāka soḍhuṁ tato ’vināśāya divaṁ jagāma ॥ 2.18

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ kumāraṁ suragarbhakalpaṁ snehena bhāvena ca nirviśeṣam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mātṛṣvasā mātṛsamaprabhāvā saṁvardhayāmātmajavadbabhūva ॥ 2.19

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
tataḥ sa bālārka ivodayasthaḥ samīrito vahnirivānilena ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
krameṇa samyagvavṛdhe kumārastārādhipaḥ pakṣa ivātamaske ॥ 2.20

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
tato mahārhāṇi ca candanāni ratnāvalīścauṣadhibhiḥ sagarbhāḥ |
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
mṛgaprayuktānrathakāṁśca haimānācakrire ’smai suhṛdālayebhyaḥ ‖ 2.21

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
vayo ’nurūpāṇi ca bhūṣaṇāni hiraṇmayā hastimṛgāśvakāśca |
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
rathāśca gāvo vasanaprayuktā gaṁtrīśca cāmīkararūpyacitrāḥ ‖ 2.22

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
evaṁ sa taistairviṣayopacārairvayo ’nurūpairupacaryamāṇaḥ |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
bālo ’pyabālapratimo babhūva dhṛtyā ca śaucena dhiyā śriyā ca ‖ 2.23

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
vayaśca kaumāramatītya madhyaṁ saṁprāpya bālaḥ sa hi rājasūnuḥ |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
alpairahobhirbahuvarṣagamyā jagrāha vidyāḥ svakulānurūpāḥ ‖ 2.24

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravaṁśā)
naiḥśreyasaṁ tasya tu bhavyamarthaṁ śrutvā purastādasitānmahārṣeḥ |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kāmeṣu saṁgaṁ janayāṁbabhūva vṛddhirbhavacchākyakulasya rājñaḥ ‖ 2.25

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)[1]
kulāttato ’smai sthiraśīlayuktātsādhvīṁ vapurhrīvinayopapannām |
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yaśodharāṁ nāma yaśoviśālāṁ tulyābhidhānaṁ śriyamājuhāva ‖ 2.26

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
athāparaṁ bhūmipateḥ priyo ’yaṁ sanatkumārapratimaḥ kumāraḥ |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sārdhaṁ tayā śākyanareṁdravadhvā śacyā sahasrākṣa ivābhireme ‖ 2.27

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kiṁcinmanaḥkṣobhakaraṁ pratīpaṁ kathaṁca paśyediti so ’nuciṁtya |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vāsaṁ nṛpo hyādiśati sma tasmai harmyodareṣveva na bhūpracāram ‖ 2.28

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ śarattoyadapāṁḍareṣu bhūmau vimāneṣviva raṁjiteṣu |
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
harmyeṣu sarvartusukhāśrayeṣu strīṇāmudārairvijahāra tūryaiḥ ‖ 2.29

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *kulāttato ’smai sthiraśīlasaṁyutātsādhvīṁ*, which would give a Vaṁśastha line in the opening.

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
kalairhi cāmīkarabaddhakakṣairnārīkarāgrābhihatairmṛdaṁgaiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
varāpsaronṛtyasamaiśca nṛtyaiḥ kailāsavattadbhavanaṁ rarāja ॥ 2.30

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
vāgbhiḥ kalābhirlalitaiśca hārairmadaiḥ sakhelairmadhuraiśca hāsaiḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
taṁ tatra nāryo ramayāṁbabhūvurbhrūvaṁcitairardhanirīkṣitaiśca ॥ 2.31

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tataśca kāmāśrayapaṁḍitābhiḥ strībhirgṛhīto ratikarkaśābhiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vimānapṛṣṭhānna mahīṁ jagāma vimānapṛṣṭhādiva puṇyakarmā ॥ 2.32

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
nṛpastu tasyaiva vivṛddhihetostadbhāvinārthena ca codyamānaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śame ’bhireme virarāma pāpādbheje damaṁ saṁvibabhāja sādhūn ॥ 2.33

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
nādhīravat kāmasukhe sasaṁje na saṁraraṁje viṣamaṁ jananyām ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dhṛtyeṁdriyāśvāṁścapalān vijigye baṁdhūṁśca paurāṁśca guṇairjigāya ॥ 2.34

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nādhyaiṣṭa duḥkhāya parasya vidyāṁ jñānaṁ śivaṁ yattu tadadhyagīṣṭa ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svābhyaḥ prajābhyo hi yathā tathaiva sarvaprajābhyaḥ śivamāśaśaṁse ॥ 2.35

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṁ bhāsuraṁ cāṁgirasādhidevaṁ yathāvadānarca tadāyuṣe saḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
juhāva havyānyakṛśe kṛśānau dadau dvijebhyaḥ kṛśanaṁ ca gāśca ॥ 2.36

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sasnau śarīraṁ pavituṁ manaśca tīrthāṁbubhiścaiva guṇāṁbubhiśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑
vedopadiṣṭaṁ samamātmajaṁ ca somaṁ papau śāṁtisukhaṁ ca hārdam ॥ 2.37

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
sāṁtvaṁ babhāṣe na ca nārthavadyajjajalpa tattvaṁ na ca vipriyaṁ yat ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sāṁtvaṁ hyatatvaṁ paruṣaṁ ca tattvaṁ hriyāśakannātmana eva vaktum ॥ 2.38

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
iṣṭeṣvaniṣṭeṣu ca kāryavatsu na rāgadoṣāśrayatāṁ prapede ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śivaṁ siṣeve ’vyavahāralabdhaṁ yajñaṁ hi mene na tathā yathāvat ॥ 2.39

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
āśāvate cābhigatāya sadyo deyāṁbubhistarṣamacecchidiṣṭa ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yuddhādṛte vṛttaparaśvadhena dvidarpamudvṛttamabebhidiṣṭa ॥ 2.40

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ekaṁ vininye sa jugopa sapta saptaiva tatyāja rarakṣa paṁca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
prāpa trivargaṁ bubudhe trivargaṁ jajñe dvivargaṁ prajahau dvivargam ॥ 2.41

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
kṛtāgaso ’pi pratipādya vadhyānnājīghanannāpi ruṣā dadarśa ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
babaṁdha sāṁtvena phalena caitāṁstyāgo ’pi teṣāṁ hyanapāyadṛṣṭaḥ ॥ 2.42

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
ārṣāṇyacārītparamavratāni vairāṇyahāsīccirasaṁbhṛtāni ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yaśāṁsi cāpadguṇagaṁdhavaṁti rajāṁsyahāsīnmalinīkarāṇi ॥ 2.43

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
na cājihīrṣīdbalimapravṛttaṁ na cācikīrṣītparavastvabhidhyām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
na cāvivakṣīddviṣatāmadharmaṁ na cādidhakṣīddhṛdayena manyum ॥ 2.44

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
tasmiṁstathā bhūmipatau pravṛtte bhṛtyāśca paurāśca tathaiva ceruḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śamātmake cetasi viprasanne prayuktayogasya yatheṁdriyāṇi ॥ 2.45

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kāle tataścārupayodharāyāṁ yaśodharāyāṁ suyaśodharāyām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śauddhodanerāhusapatnavaktro jajñe suto rāhula eva nāmnā ॥ 2.46

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
atheṣṭaputraḥ paramapratītaḥ kulasya vṛddhiṁ prati bhūmipālaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yathaiva putraprasave nanaṁda tathaiva pautraprasave nanaṁda ॥ 2.47

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
pautrasya me putragato mamaiva snehaḥ kathaṁ syāditi jātaharṣaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kāle sa taṁ taṁ vidhimālalaṁbe putrapriyaḥ svargamivārurukṣan ॥ 2.48

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sthitvā pathi prāthamakalpikānāṁ rājarṣabhāṇāṁ yaśasānvitānām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śuklānyamuktvāpi tapāṁsyatapta yajñe ca hiṁsārahitairayaṣṭa ॥ 2.49

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
ajājvaliṣṭātha sa puṇyakarmā nṛpaśriyā caiva tapaḥśriyā ca ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kulena vṛttena dhiyā ca dīptastejaḥ sahasrāṁśurivotsisṛkṣuḥ ॥ 2.50

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
svāyaṁbhuvaṁ cārcikamarcayitvā jajāpa putrasthitaye sthitaśrīḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
cakāra karmāṇi ca duṣkarāṇi prajāḥ sisṛkṣuḥ ka ivādikāle ॥ 2.51

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
tatjyāja śastraṁ vimamarśa śāstraṁ śamaṁ siṣeve niyamaṁ viṣehe ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vaśīva kaṁcidviṣayaṁ na bheje piteva sarvānviṣayān dadarśa ॥ 2.52

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
babhāra rājyaṁ sa hi putrahetoḥ putraṁ kulārthaṁ yaśase kulaṁ tu ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svargāya śabdaṁ divamātmahetordharmārthamātmasthitimācakāṁkṣa ॥ 2.53

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
evaṁ sa dharmaṁ vividhaṁ cakāra sadbhirnipātaṁ śrutitaśca siddham ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dṛṣṭvā kathaṁ putramukhaṁ suto me vanaṁ na yāyāditi nāthamānaḥ ॥ 2.54

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
rirakṣiṣaṁtaḥ śriyamātmasaṁsthā rakṣaṁti putrān bhuvi bhūmipālāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
putraṁ nareṁdraḥ sa tu dharmakāmo rarakṣa dharmādviṣayeṣvamuṁcat ॥ 2.55

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑ – –, – ⏑ – – ⏑ – – Mālinī
vanamanupamasattvā bodhisattvāstu sarve
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑ – –, – ⏑ – – ⏑ – –
viṣayasukharasajñā jagmurutpannaputrāḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑ – –, – ⏑ – – ⏑ – –
ata upacitakarmā rūḍhamūle ’pi hetau
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑ – –, – ⏑ – – ⏑ – –
sa ratimupasiṣeve bodhimāpannayāvat ॥ 2.56

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye ’ntaḥpuravihāro nāma dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 2 ॥

Book III [Saṁvegotpattiḥ]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ kadācinmṛduśādvalāni puṁskokilonnāditapādapāni ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śuśrāva padmākaramaṁḍitāni śīte nibaddhāni sa kānanāni ॥ 3.1

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
śrutvā tataḥ strījanavallabhānāṁ manojñabhāvaṁ purakānanānām ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
bahiḥprayāṇāya cakāra buddhimaṁtargṛhe nāga ivāvaruddhaḥ ॥ 3.2

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato nṛpastasya niśamya bhāvaṁ putrābhidhānasya manorathasya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
snehasya lakṣmyā vayasaśca yogyām-ājñāpayāmāsa vihārayātrām ॥ 3.3

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
nivartayāmāsa ca rājamārge saṁpātamārtasya pṛthagjanasya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
mā bhūtkumāraḥ sukumāracittaḥ saṁvignacetā iva manyamānaḥ ॥ 3.4

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
pratyaṁgahīnān vikaleṁdriyāṁśca jīrṇāturādīn kṛpaṇāṁśca bhikṣūn ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tataḥ samutsārya pareṇa sāmnā śobhāṁ parā rājapathasya cakruḥ ॥ 3.5

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ kṛte śrīmati rājamārge śrīmān vinītānucaraḥ kumāraḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
prāsādapṛṣṭhādavatīrya kāle kṛtābhyanujño nṛpamabhyagacchat ॥ 3.6

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
atho nareṁdraḥ sutamāgatāśruḥ śirasyupāghrāya ciraṁ nirīkṣya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
gaccheti cājñāpayati sma vācā snehānna cainaṁ manasā mumoca ॥ 3.7

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ sa jāṁbūnadabhāṁḍabhṛdbhiryuktaṁ caturbhirnibhṛtaisturaṁgaiḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
aklīvavidhyucchuciraśmidhārāṁ hiraṇmayaṁ syaṁdanamāruroha ॥ 3.8

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
tataḥ prakīrṇojjvalapuṣpajālaṁ viṣaktamālyaṁ pracalatpatākam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
mārgaṁ prapede sadṛśānuyātraścaṁdraḥ sanakṣatra ivāntarīkṣam ॥ 3.9

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
kautūhalātsphītataraiśca netrairnīlotpalābhairiva kīryamāṇaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śanaiḥ śanai rājapathaṁ jagāhe pauraiḥ samaṁtādabhivīkṣyamāṇaḥ ॥ 3.10

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
taṁ tuṣṭuvuḥ saumyaguṇena kecidvavaṁdire dīptatayā tathānye ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saumukhyatastu śriyamasya kecidvaipulyamāśaṁsiṣurāyuṣaśca ॥ 3.11

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
niḥsṛtya kubjāśca mahākulebhyo vyūhāśca kairātakavāmanānām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nāryaḥ kṛśebhyaśca niveśanebhyo devānuyānadhvajavat praṇemuḥ ॥ 3.12

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tataḥ kumāraḥ khalu gacchatīti śrutvā striyaḥ preṣyajanātpravṛttim ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
didṛkṣayā harmyatalāni jagmurjanena mānyena kṛtābhyanujñāḥ ॥ 3.13

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tāḥ srastakāṁcīguṇavighnitāśca suptaprabuddhākulalocanāśca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vṛttāṁtavinyastavibhūṣaṇāśca kautūhalenāpi bhṛtāḥ parīyuḥ ॥ 3.14

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
prāsādasopānatalapraṇādaiḥ kāṁcīravairnūpuranisvanaiśca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vibhrāmayaṁtyo gṛhapakṣisaṁghānanyonyavegāṁśca samākṣipaṁtyaḥ ॥ 3.15

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
kāsāṁcidāsāṁ tu varāṁganānāṁ jātatvarāṇāmapi sotsukānām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
gatiṁ gurutvājjagṛhurviśālāḥ śroṇīrathāḥ pīnapayodharāśca ॥ 3.16

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
śīghraṁ samarthāpi tu gaṁtumanyā gatiṁ nijagrāha yayau na tūrṇam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
hriyā pragalbhāni nigūhamānā rahaḥ prayuktāni vibhūṣaṇāni ॥ 3.17

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
parasparotpīḍanapiṁḍitānāṁ saṁmardasaṁśobhitakuṁḍalānām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tāsāṁ tadā sasvanabhūṣaṇānāṁ vātāyaneṣvapraśamo babhūva ॥ 3.18

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
vātāyanebhyastu viniḥsṛtāni parasparopāsitakuṁḍalāni ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
strīṇāṁ virejurmukhapaṁkajāni saktāni harmyeṣviva paṁkajāni ॥ 3.19

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tato vimānairyuvatīkalāpaiḥ kautūhalodghāṭitavātayānaiḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śrīmatsamaṁtānnagaraṁ babhāse viyadvimānairiva sāpsarobhiḥ ॥ 3.20

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
vātāyanānāmaviśālabhāvādanyonyagaṁḍārpitakuṁḍalāni ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mukhāni rejuḥ pramadottamānāṁ baddhāḥ kalāpa iva paṁkajānām ॥ 3.21

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasmin kumāraṁ pathi vīkṣamāṇāḥ striyo babhurgāmiva gaṁtukāmāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ūrdhvonmukhāścainamudīkṣamāṇā narā babhurdyāmiva gaṁtukāmāḥ ॥ 3.22

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dṛṣṭvā ca taṁ rājasutaṁ striyastā jājvalyamānaṁ vapuṣā śriyā ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dhanyāsya bhāryeti śanairavocañśuddhairmanobhiḥ khalu nānyabhāvāt ॥ 3.23

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
ayaṁ kila vyāyatapīnabāhū rūpeṇa sākṣādiva puṣpaketuḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tyaktvā śriyaṁ dharmamupeṣyatīti tasmin hitā gauravameva cakruḥ ॥ 3.24

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kīrṇaṁ tathā rājapathaṁ kumāraḥ paurairvinītaiḥ śucidhīraveṣaiḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tatpūrvamālokya jaharṣa kiṁcinmene punarbhāvamivātmanaśca ॥ 3.25

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
puraṁ tu tatsvargamiva prahṛṣṭaṁ śuddhādhivāsāḥ samavekṣya devāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jīrṇaṁ naraṁ nirmamire prayātuṁ saṁcodanārthaṁ kṣitipātmajasya ॥ 3.26

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
tataḥ kumāro jarayābhibhūtaṁ dṛṣṭvā narebhyaḥ pṛthagākṛtiṁ tam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
uvāca saṁgrāhakamāgatāsthastatraiva niṣkampaniviṣṭadṛṣṭiḥ ॥ 3.27

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
ka eṣa bhoḥ sūta naro ’bhyupetaḥ keśaiḥ sitairyaṣṭiviṣaktahastaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
bhrūsaṁvṛtākṣaḥ śithilānatāṁgaḥ kiṁ vikriyaiṣā prakṛtiryadṛcchā ॥ 3.28

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ityevamuktaḥ sa rathapraṇetā nivedayāmāsa nṛpātmajāya ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saṁrakṣyamapyarthamadoṣadarśī taireva devaiḥ kṛtabuddhimohaḥ ॥ 3.29

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
rūpasya hartrī vyasanaṁ balasya śokasya yonirnidhanaṁ ratīnām ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nāśaḥ smṛtīnāṁ ripuriṁdriyāṇāmeṣā jarā nāma yayaiṣa bhagnaḥ ॥ 3.30

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
pītaṁ hyanenāpi payaḥ śiśutve kālena bhūyaḥ parimṛṣṭamurvyām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
krameṇa bhūtvā ca yuvā vapuṣmān krameṇa tenaiva jarāmupetaḥ ॥ 3.31

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
ityevamukte calitaḥ sa kiṁcidrājātmajaḥ sūtamidaṁ babhāṣe ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kimeṣa doṣo bhavitā mamāpītyasmai tataḥ sārathirabhyuvāca ॥ 3.32

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āyuṣmato ’pyeṣa vayaḥprakarṣānniḥsaṁśayaṁ kālavaśena bhāvī ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
evaṁ jarāṁ rūpavināśayitrīṁ jānāti caivecchati caiṣa lokaḥ ॥ 3.33

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ sa pūrvāśayaśuddhabuddhirvistīrṇakalpācitapuṇyakarmā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śrutvā jarāṁ saṁvivije mahātmā mahāśanerghoṣamivāṁtike gauḥ ॥ 3.34

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
niḥśvasya dīrghaṁ sa śiraḥ prakaṁpya tasmiṁśca jīrṇe viniveśya cakṣuḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tāṁ caiva dṛṣṭvā janatāṁ saharṣāṁ vākyaṁ sa saṁvignamidaṁ jagāda ॥ 3.35

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
evaṁ jarā haṁti ca nirviśeṣaṁ smṛtiṁ ca rūpaṁ ca parākramaṁ ca ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
na caiva saṁvegamupaiti lokaḥ pratyakṣato ’pīdṛśamīkṣamāṇaḥ ॥ 3.36

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
evaṁ gate sūta nivartayāśvān śīghraṁ gṛhāṇyeva bhavānprayātu ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
udyānabhūmau hi kuto ratirme jarābhave cetasi vartamāne ॥ 3.37

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
athājñayā bhartṛsutasya tasya nivartayāmāsa rathaṁ niyaṁtā ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tataḥ kumāro bhavanaṁ tadeva ciṁtāvaśaḥ śūnyamiva prapede ॥ 3.38

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
yadā tu tatraiva na śarma lebhe jarā jareti praparīkṣamāṇaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tato nareṁdrānumataḥ sa bhūyaḥ krameṇa tenaiva bahirjagāma ॥ 3.39

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
athāparaṁ vyādhiparītadehaṁ ta eva devāḥ sasṛjurmanuṣyam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dṛṣṭvā ca taṁ sārathimābabhāṣe śauddhodanistadgatadṛṣṭireva ॥ 3.40

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
sthūlodaraḥ śvāsacalaccharīraḥ srastāṁsabāhuḥ kṛśapāṇḍugātraḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
aṁbeti vācaṁ karuṇaṁ bruvāṇaḥ paraṁ samāśliṣya naraḥ ka eṣaḥ ॥ 3.41

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato ’bravītsārathirasya saumya dhātuprakopaprabhavaḥ pravṛddhaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
rogābhidhānaḥ sumahānanarthaḥ śakro ’pi yenaiṣa kṛto ’svataṁtraḥ ॥ 3.42

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityūcivān rājasutaḥ sa bhūyastaṁ sānukaṁpo naramīkṣamāṇaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
asyaiva jātaḥ pṛthageṣa doṣaḥ sāmānyato rogabhayaṁ prajānām ॥ 3.43

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
tato babhāṣe sa rathapraṇetā kumāra sādhāraṇa eṣa doṣaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
evaṁ hi rogaiḥ paripīḍyamāno rujāturo harṣamupaiti lokaḥ ॥ 3.44

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
iti śrutārthaḥ sa viṣaṇṇacetāḥ prāvepatāṁbūrmigataḥ śaśīva ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
idaṁ ca vākyaṁ karuṇāyamānaḥ provāca kiṁcinmṛdunā svareṇa ॥ 3.45

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
idaṁ ca rogavyasanaṁ prajānāṁ paśyaṁśca viśraṁbhamupaiti lokaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
vistīrṇavijñānamaho narāṇāṁ hasaṁti ye rogabhayairamuktāḥ ॥ 3.46

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
nivartyatāṁ sūta vahiḥprayāṇānnareṁdrasadmaiva rathaḥ prayātu ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
śrutvā ca me rogabhayaṁ ratibhyaḥ pratyāhataṁ saṁkucatīva cetaḥ ॥ 3.47

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato nivṛttaḥ sa nivṛttaharṣaḥ pradhyānayuktaḥ praviveśa sadma ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
taṁ dvistathā prekṣya ca saṁnivṛttaṁ puryāgamaṁ bhūmipatiścakāra ॥ 3.48

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
śrutvā nimittaṁ tu nivartanasya saṁtyaktamātmānamanena mene ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
mārgasya śaucādhikṛtāya caiva cukrośa ruṣṭo ’pi ca nogradaṁḍaḥ ॥ 3.49

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
bhūyaśca tasmai vidadhe sutāya viśeṣayuktaṁ viṣayaprakāram ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
caleṁdriyatvādapi nāpi śakto nāsmānvijahyāditi nāthamānaḥ ॥ 3.50

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
yadā ca śabdādibhiriṁdriyārthairaṁtaḥpure naiva suto ’sya reme ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tato vahirvyādiśati sma yātrāṁ rasāntaraṁ syāditi manyamānaḥ ॥ 3.51

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
snehācca bhāvaṁ tanayasya buddhvā saṁvegadoṣānaviciṁtya kāṁścit ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yogyāḥ samājñāpayati sma tatra kalāsvabhijña iti vāramukhyāḥ ॥ 3.52

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
tato viśeṣeṇa nareṁdramārge svalaṁkṛte caiva parīkṣite ca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vyatyāsya sūtaṁ ca rathaṁ ca rājā prasthāpayāmāsa bahiḥ kumāram ॥ 3.53

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tatastathā gacchati rājaputre taireva devairvihito gatāsuḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
taṁ caiva märge mṛtamuhyamānaṁ sūtaḥ kumāraśca dadarśa nānyaḥ ॥ 3.54

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
athābravīdrājasutaḥ sa sūtaṁ naraiścaturbhirhriyate ka eṣaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dīnairmanuṣyairanugamyamāno yo bhūṣito ’śvāsyavarudyate ca ॥ 3.55

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
tataḥ sa śuddhātmabhireva devaiḥ śuddhādhivāsairabhibhūtacetāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
avācyamapyarthamimaṁ niyaṁtā pravyājahārārthavidīśvarāya ॥ 3.56

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
buddhīṁdriyaprāṇaguṇairviyuktaḥ supto visaṁjñastṛṇakāṣṭhabhūtaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
saṁbadhya saṁrakṣya ca yatnavadbhiḥ priyāpriyaistyajyata eṣa ko ’pi ॥ 3.57

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
iti praṇetuḥ sa niśamya vākyaṁ saṁcukṣubhe kiṁciduvāca cainam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kiṁ kevalasyaiva janasya dharmaḥ sarvaprajānāmayamīdṛśo ’ṁtaḥ ॥ 3.58

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ praṇetā vadati sma tasmai sarvaprajānāmayamaṁtakarmā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
hīnasya madhyasya mahātmano vā sarvasya loke niyato vināśaḥ ॥ 3.59

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ sa dhīro ’pi nareṁdrasūnuḥ śrutvaiva mṛtyuṁ viṣasāda sadyaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
aṁsena saṁśliṣya ca kūbarāgraṁ provāca nihrādavatā svareṇa ॥ 3.60

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–– Upajāti (Chāyā)
iyaṁ ca niṣṭhā niyataṁ prajānāṁ pramādyati tyaktabhayaśca lokaḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––‖––⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––
manāṁsi śaṁke kaṭhināni nṝṇāṁ svasthāstathā hyadhvani vartamānāḥ ॥ 3.61

––⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–– Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasmādrathaṁ sūta nivartyatāṁ no vihārabhūmau na hi deśakālaḥ ।
––⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑––
jānanvināśaṁ kathamārttikāle sacetanaḥ syādiha hi pramattaḥ ॥ 3.62

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
iti bruvāṇe ’pi narādhipātmaje nivartayāmāsa sa naiva taṁ ratham ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
viśeṣayuktaṁ tu nareṁdraśāsanātsa padmakhaṁḍaṁ vanameva niryayau ॥ 3.63

⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– Rucirā
tataḥ śivaṁ kusumitabālapādapaṁ paribhramatpramuditamattakokilam ।
⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–
vipānavatsakamalacārudīrghikaṁ dadarśa tadvanamiva naṁdanaṁ vanam ॥ 3.64

⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– Rucirā
varāṁganāgaṇakalilaṁ nṛpātmajastato balādvanamabhinīyate sma tat ।
⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–
varāpsarovṛtamalakādhipālayaṁ[1] navavrato muniriva vighnakātaraḥ ॥ 3.65

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye saṁvegautpattirnāma tṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 3 ॥

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *varāpsaronṛtyamalakādhipālayaṁ*, which would mean taking *-ty-* in *-nṛtyam-* as not making position, to correct the metre.

Book IV [Strīvighātano]

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – pathyā Śloka[1]
tatastasmāt purodyānāt kautūhalacalekṣaṇāḥ ।
– – – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
pratyujjagmurnṛpasutaṁ prāptaṁ varamiva striyaḥ ॥ 4.1

⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
abhigamya ca tāstasmai vismayotphullalocanāḥ ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
cakrire samudācāraṁ padmakośanibhaiḥ karaiḥ ॥ 4.2

– – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tasthuśca parivāryainaṁ manmathākṣiptacetasaḥ ।
– ⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
niścalaiḥ prītivikacaiḥ pibaṁtya iva locanaiḥ ॥ 4.3

– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
taṁ hi tā menire nāryaḥ kāmo vigrahavāniti ।
– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
śobhitaṁ lakṣaṇairdīptaiḥ sahajairbhūṣaṇairiva ॥ 4.4

– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
saumyatvāccaiva dhairyācca kāścidenaṁ prajajñire ।
⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
avatīrṇo mahīṁ sākṣād sudhāṁśuścaṁdramā iva ॥ 4.5

– ⏑ – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tasya tā vapuṣākṣiptā nirgrahītuṁ jajṛṁbhire ।
– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
anyonyaṁ dṛṣṭibhirgatvā śanaiśca viniśaśvasuḥ ॥ 4.6

– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
evaṁ tā dṛṣṭimātreṇa nāryo dadṛśureva tam ।
– – – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
na vyājahrurna jahasuḥ prabhāveṇāsya yaṁtritāḥ ॥ 4.7

– ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tāstathā tu nirāraṁbhā dṛṣṭvā praṇayaviklavāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –[2]
purohitasuto dhīmānudāyī vākyamabravīt ॥ 4.8

– – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sarvāḥ sarvakalājñāḥ stha bhāvagrahaṇapaṁḍitāḥ ।
– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
rūpacāturyasaṁpannāḥ svaguṇairmukhyatāṁ gatāḥ ॥ 4.9

[1] The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.
[2] *-br-* in *abravīt* makes position here.

– ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –[1]
śobhayeta guṇairebhirapi tānuttarān kurūn ।
ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
kuverasyāpi ca krīḍaṁ prāgeva vasudhāmimām ॥ 4.10

– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
śaktāścālayituṁ yūyaṁ vītarāgānṛṣīnapi ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
apsarobhiśca kalitān grahītuṁ vibudhānapi ॥ 4.11

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
bhāvajñānena hāvena cāturyādrūpasaṁpadā ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
strīṇāmeva ca śaktāḥ stha saṁrāge kiṁ punarnṛṇām ॥ 4.12

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tāsāmevaṁvidhānāṁ vo niyuktānāṁ svagocare ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
iyamevaṁvidhā ceṣṭā na tuṣṭo ’smyārjavena vaḥ ॥ 4.13

ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
idaṁ navavadhūnāṁ vo hrīnikuṁcitacakṣuṣām ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
sadṛśaṁ ceṣṭitaṁ hi syādapi vā gopayoṣitām ॥ 4.14

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
yadyapi syādayaṁ vīraḥ śrīprabhāvānmahāniti ।
– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
strīṇāmapi mahatteja iti kāryo ’tra niścayaḥ ॥ 4.15

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
purā hi kāśisuṁdaryā veśavadhvā mahānṛṣiḥ ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tāḍito ’bhūt padanyāsāddurdharṣo daivatairapi ॥ 4.16

– – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
maṁthālagautamo bhikṣurjaṁghayā bālamukhyayā ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
piprīṣuśca tadarthārthaṁ vyasūn niraharat purā ॥ 4.17

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
gautamaṁ dīrghatapasaṁ mahārṣiṁ dīrghajīvinam ।
– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
yoṣit saṁtoṣayāmāsa varṇasthānāvarā satī ॥ 4.18

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *śobhayata* which has 2 light syllables in 2nd and 3rd positions, which is normally avoided in the Classical Period.

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
ṛṣyaśṛṁgaṁ munisutaṁ tathaiva strīṣvapaṁḍitam ।
ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
upāyairvividhaiḥ śāṁtā jagrāha ca jahāra ca ॥ 4.19

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
viśvāmitro maharṣiśca vigāḍho ’pi mahattapāḥ ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
daśavarṣāṇyaraṇyastho ghṛtācyāpsarasā hṛtaḥ ॥ 4.20

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
evamādīnṛṣīṁstāṁstānanayan vikriyāṁ striyaḥ ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
lalitaṁ pūrvavayasaṁ kiṁ punarnṛpateḥ sutam ॥ 4.21

ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tadevaṁ sati viśrabdhaṁ prayatadhvaṁ tathā yathā ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
iyaṁ nṛpasya vaṁśaśrīrito na syātparāṅmukhī ॥ 4.22

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
yā hi kāścidyuvatayo haraṁti sadṛśaṁ janam ।
ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
nikṛṣṭotkṛṣṭayorbhāvaṁ yā gṛhṇaṁti tu tāḥ striyaḥ ॥ 4.23

– ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
ityudāyivacaḥ śrutvā tā viddhā iva yoṣitaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
samāruruhurātmānaṁ kumāragrahaṇaṁ prati ॥ 4.24

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tā bhrūbhiḥ prekṣitairbhāvairhasitairlalitairgataiḥ ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
cakrurākṣepikāśceṣṭā bhītabhītā ivāṁganāḥ ॥ 4.25

– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
rājñastu viniyogena kumārasya ca mārdavāt ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
jahruḥ kṣipramaviśraṁbhaṁ madena madanena ca ॥ 4.26

ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
atha nārījanavṛtaḥ kumāro vyacaradvanam ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
vāsitāyūthasahitaḥ karīva himavadvanam ॥ 4.27

ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
sa tasmin kānane ramye jajvāla strīpuraḥsaraḥ ।
– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
ākrīḍa iva babhrāje vivasvānapsarovṛtaḥ ॥ 4.28

madenāvarjitā nāma taṁ kāścittatra yoṣitaḥ ।
kaṭhinaiḥ paspṛśuḥ pīnaiḥ saṁghaṭṭairvalgubhiḥ stanaiḥ ॥ 4.29

srastāṁsakomalālaṁbamṛdubāhulatābalā ।
anṛtaṁ skhalitaṁ kācitkṛtvainaṁ sasvaje balāt ॥ 4.30

kācit tāmrādharoṣṭhena mukhenāsavagaṁdhinā ।
viniśaśvāsa karṇe 'sya rahasyaṁ śrūyatāmiti ॥ 4.31

kācidājñāpayaṁtīva provācārdrānulepanā ।
iha bhaktiṁ kuruṣveti hastaṁ saṁśliṣya lipsayā ॥ 4.32

muhurmuhurmadavyājasrastanīlāṁśukāparā ।
ālakṣyarasanā reje sphuradvidyudiva kṣapā ॥ 4.33

kāścitkanakakāṁcībhirmukharābhiritastataḥ ।
babhramurdarśayaṁtyo 'sya śroṇīstanvaṁśukāvṛtāḥ ॥ 4.34

navipulā
cūtaśākhāṁ kusumitāṁ pragṛhyānyā lalaṁbire ।
suvarṇakalaśaprakhyān darśayaṁtyaḥ payodharān ॥ 4.35

kācitpadmavanādetya sapadmā padmalocanā ।
padmavaktrasya pārśve 'sya padmaśrīriva tasthuṣī ॥ 4.36

madhuraṁ gītamanvarthaṁ kācitsābhinayaṁ jagau ।
taṁ svasthaṁ codayaṁtīva vaṁcito 'sītyavekṣitaiḥ ॥ 4.37

śubhena vadanenānyā bhrūkārmukavikarṣiṇā ।
prāvṛtyānucakārāsya ceṣṭitaṁ vīralīlayā ॥ 4.38

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
pīnavalgustanī kācidvātāghūrṇitakuṁḍalā ।
– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
uccairavajahāsainaṁ samāpnotu bhavāniti ॥ 4.39

◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
apayāntaṁ tathaivānyā babaṁdhurmālyadāmabhiḥ ।
– – – – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
kāścitsākṣepamadhurairjagṛhurvacanāṁkuśaiḥ ॥ 4.40

◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
pratiyogārthinī kācidgṛhītvā cūtavallarīm ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
idaṁ puṣpaṁ tu kasyeti papraccha madaviklavā ॥ 4.41

– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kācitpuruṣavatkṛtvā gatiṁ saṁsthānameva ca ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
uvācainaṁ jitaḥ strībhirjaya bhoḥ pṛthivīmimām ॥ 4.42

◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
atha loleksaṇā kācijjighraṁtī nīlamutpalam ।
– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kiṁcinmadakalairvākyairnṛpātmajamabhāṣata ॥ 4.43

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
paśya bhartaścitaṁ cūtaṁ kusumairmadhugaṁdhibhiḥ ।
– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
hemapaṁjararuddho vā kokilo yatra kūjati ॥ 4.44

◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
aśoko dṛśyatāmeṣa kāmiśokavivardhanaḥ ।
◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
ruvaṁti bhramarā yatra dahyamānā ivāgninā ॥ 4.45

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
cūtayaṣṭyā samāśliṣṭo dṛśyatāṁ tilakadrumaḥ ।
– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
śuklavāsā iva naraḥ striyā pītāṁgarāgayā ॥ 4.46

– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
phullaṁ kuruvakaṁ paśya nirmuktālaktakaprabham ।
– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
yo nakhaprabhayā strīṇāṁ nirbhartsita ivānataḥ ॥ 4.47

– – – – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
bālāśokaśca nicito dṛśyatāmeṣa pallavaiḥ ।
– – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
yo ’smākaṁ hastaśobhābhirlajjamāna iva sthitaḥ ॥ 4.48

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
dīrghikāṁ prāvṛtāṁ paśya tīrajaiḥ siṁduvārakaiḥ ।
– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
pāṁḍurāṁśukasaṁvītāṁ śayānāṁ pramadāmiva ॥ 4.49

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
dṛśyatāṁ strīṣu māhātmyaṁ cakravāko hyasau jale ।
– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
pṛṣṭhataḥ preṣyavadbhāryāmanuvṛtyānugacchati ॥ 4.50

– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
mattasya parapuṣṭasya ruvataḥ śrūyatāṁ dhvaniḥ ।
◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
aparaḥ kokilo ’nutkaḥ pratiśrutyeva kūjati ॥ 4.51

◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
api nāma vihaṁgānāṁ vasaṁtenāhito madaḥ ।
◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
na tu ciṁtayataścittaṁ janasya prājñamāninaḥ ॥ 4.52

– – – – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
ityevaṁ tā yuvatayo manmathoddāmacetasaḥ ।
◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kumāraṁ vividhaistaistairupacakramire nayaiḥ ॥ 4.53

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
evamākṣipyamāṇo ’pi sa tu dhairyāvṛteṁdriyaḥ ।
– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
martavyamiti sodvego na jaharṣa na sismiye ॥ 4.54

– – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tāsāṁ tattvena vasthānaṁ dṛṣṭvā sa puruṣottamaḥ ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
sasaṁvignena dhīreṇa ciṁtayāmāsa cetasā ॥ 4.55

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kiṁ vinā nāvagacchaṁti capalaṁ yauvanaṁ striyaḥ ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
yato rūpeṇa saṁpannaṁ jareyaṁ nāśayiṣyati ॥ 4.56

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
nūnametā na paśyaṁti kasyacid rogasaṁplavam ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tathā hṛṣṭā bhayaṁ tyaktvā jagati vyādhidharmiṇi ॥ 4.57

◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
anabhijñāśca suvyaktaṁ mṛtyoḥ sarvāpahāriṇaḥ ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tathā svasthā nirudvegāḥ krīḍaṁti ca hasaṁti ca ॥ 4.58

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ – [1]
jarāṁ vyādhiṁ ca mṛtyuṁ ca ko hi jānan sacetanaḥ |
– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
svasthastiṣṭhan niṣīdedvā supedvā kiṁ punarhaset || 4.59

– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
yastu dṛṣṭvā paraṁ jīrṇaṁ vyādhitaṁ mṛtameva ca |
– – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
svastho bhavati nodvigno yathācetāstathaiva saḥ || 4.60

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – bhavipulā
viyujyamāne 'pi tarau puṣpairapi phalairapi |
⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
patati cchidyamāne vā taruranyo na śocate || 4.61

⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
iti dhyānaparaṁ dṛṣṭvā viṣayebhyo gataspṛham |
⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
udāyī nītiśāstrajñastamuvāca suhṛttayā || 4.62

⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
ahaṁ nṛpatinā dattaḥ sakhā tubhyaṁ kṣamaḥ kila |
– – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
yasmāttvayi vivakṣā me tayā praṇayavattayā || 4.63

⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
ahitāt pratiṣedhaśca hite cānupravartanam |
⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
vyasane cāparityāgastrividhaṁ mitralakṣaṇam || 4.64

– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
so 'haṁ maitrīṁ pratijñāya puruṣārthātparāṅmukham |
⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
yadi tvāṁ samupekṣeyaṁ na bhavenmitratā mayi || 4.65

– ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadbravīmi suhṛdbhūtvā taruṇasya vapuṣmataḥ |
⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
idaṁ na pratirūpaṁ te strīṣvadākṣiṇyamīdṛśam || 4.66

⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
anṛtenāpi nārīṇāṁ yuktaṁ samanuvartanam |
– – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadvrīḍāparihārārthamātmaratyarthameva ca || 4.67

[1] Cowell's edition reads: *jarāṁ mṛtyuṁ ca vyādhiṁ*. For the metre to be correct here we would have to understand *vy-* in *vyādhiṁ* as failing to make position. Either way we have pathyā.

– ◡ – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
saṁnatiscānuvṛttiśca strīṇāṁ hṛdayabaṁdhanam ।
– – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
snehasya hi guṇā yonirmānakāmāśca yoṣitaḥ ॥ 4.68

◡ – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
tadarhasi viśālākṣa hṛdaye ’pi parāṅmukhe ।
– – – – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
rūpasyāsyānurūpeṇa dākṣiṇyenānuvartitum ॥ 4.69

– – ◡ – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
dākṣiṇyamauṣadhaṁ strīṇāṁ dākṣiṇyaṁ bhūṣaṇaṁ param ।
– – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
dākṣiṇyarahitaṁ rūpaṁ niṣpuṣpamiva kānanam ॥ 4.70

– – – – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
kiṁ vā dākṣiṇyamātreṇa bhāvenāstu parigrahaḥ ।
◡ ◡ – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
viṣayān durlabhāṁllabdhvā na hyavajñātumarhasi ॥ 4.71

– – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
kāmaṁ paramiti jñātvā devo ’pi hi puraṁdaraḥ ।
– ◡ – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
gautamasya muneḥ patnīmahalyāṁ cakame purā ॥ 4.72

◡ – – – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
agastyaḥ prārthayāmāsa somabhāryāṁ ca rohiṇīm ।
– – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
tasmāt tatsadṛśaṁ lebhe lopāmudrāmiti śrutiḥ ॥ 4.73

– – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
autathyasya ca bhāryāyāṁ mamatāyāṁ mahātapāḥ ।
– – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
mārutyāṁ janayāmāsa bharadvājaṁ vṛhaspatiḥ ॥ 4.74

◡ – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
vṛhaspatermahiṣyāṁ ca juhvatyāṁ juhvatāṁ varaḥ ।
◡ – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
budhaṁ vibudhadharmāṇaṁ janayāmāsa caṁdramāḥ ॥ 4.75

– – – ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
kālīm caiva purā kanyāṁ jalaprabhavasaṁbhavām ।
◡ – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
jagāma yamunātīre jātarāgaḥ parāśaraḥ ॥ 4.76

– – – – ⏑ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ⏑ ◡ – ◡ –
mātaṁgyāmakṣamālāyāṁ garhitāyāṁ riraṁsayā ।
◡ – ◡ – ⏑ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ⏑ ◡ – ◡ – bhavipulā
kapiṁjalādaṁ tanayaṁ vasiṣṭho ’janayanmuniḥ ॥ 4.77

⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
yayātiścaiva rājarṣirvayasyapi vinirgate ।
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
viśvācyāpsarasā sārdhaṁ reme caitrarathe vane ॥ 4.78

– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
strīsaṁsargaṁ vināśāṁtaṁ pāṁḍurjñātvāpi kauravaḥ ।
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
mādrīrūpaguṇākṣiptaḥ siṣeve kāmajaṁ sukham ॥ 4.79

⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
karālajanakaścaiva hṛtvā brāhmaṇakanyakām ।
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
avāpa bhraṁśam apyeva na tu tyajecca manmatham ॥ 4.80

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
evamādyā mahātmāno viṣayān garhitānapi ।
⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
ratihetorbubhujire prāgeva guṇasaṁhitān ॥ 4.81

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tvaṁ punarnyāyataḥ prāptān balavān rūpavān yuvā ।
⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ – – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
viṣayānavajānāsi yatra saktamidaṁ jagat ॥ 4.82

⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
iti śrutvā vacastasya ślakṣṇamāgamasaṁhitam ।
– – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
meghastanitanirghoṣaḥ kumāraḥ pratyabhāṣata ॥ 4.83

⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
upapannamidaṁ vākyaṁ sauhārdavyaṁjakaṁ tvayi ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
atra ca tvānuneṣyāmi yatra mā duṣṭhu manyase ॥ 4.84

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
nāvajānāmi viṣayāñjāne lokaṁ tadātmakam ।
⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
anityaṁ tu jaganmatvā nātra me ramate manaḥ ॥ 4.85

⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
jarā vyādhiśca mṛtyuśca yadi na syādidaṁ trayam ।
⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
mamāpi hi manojñeṣu viṣayeṣu ratirbhavet ॥ 4.86

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
nityaṁ yadyapi hi strīṇāmetadeva vapurbhavet ।
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sasaṁvitkasya kāmeṣu tathāpi na ratiḥ kṣamā ॥ 4.87

yadā tu jarayā pītaṁ rūpamāsāṁ bhaviṣyati |
ātmano 'pyanabhipretaṁ mohāttatra ratirbhavet || 4.88

mṛtyuvyādhijarādharmo mṛtyuvyādhijarātmabhiḥ |
ramamāṇo 'pyasaṁvignaḥ samāno mṛgapakṣibhiḥ || 4.89

yadapyāttha mahātmānaste 'pi kāmātmakā iti |
saṁvego 'tra na kartavyo yadā teṣāmapi kṣayaḥ || 4.90

māhātmyaṁ na ca tanmanye yatra sāmānyataḥ kṣayaḥ |
viṣayeṣu prasaktirvā yuktirvā nātmavattayā || 4.91

yadapyātthānṛtenāpi strījane vartyatāmiti |
anṛtaṁ nāvagacchāmi dākṣiṇyenāpi kiṁcana || 4.92

na cānuvartanaṁ tanme rucitaṁ yatra nārjavam |
sarvabhāvena saṁparko yadi nāsti dhigastu tat || 4.93

anṛte śraddadhānasya saktasyādoṣadarśinaḥ |
kiṁ hi vaṁcayitavyaṁ syājjātarāgasya cetasaḥ || 4.94

vaṁcayaṁti ca yadyeva jātarāgāḥ parasparam |
nanu naiva kṣamaṁ draṣṭuṁ narāḥ strīṇāṁ nṛṇām striyaḥ || 4.95

tadevaṁ sati duḥkhārttaṁ jarāmaraṇabhoginam |
na māṁ kāmeṣvanāryeṣu pratārayitumarhasi || 4.96

Vaṁśastha
aho 'tidhīraṁ balavacca te manaścaleṣu kāmeṣu ca sāradarśinaḥ |
bhaye 'pi tīvre viṣayeṣu sajjase nirīkṣamāṇo maraṇādhvani prajāḥ || 4.97

Vaṁśastha
ahaṁ punarbhīruratīvaviklavo jarāvipadvyādhibhayaṁ viciṁtayan ।
labhe na śāṁtiṁ na dhṛtiṁ kuto ratiṁ niśāmayan dīptamivāgninā jagat ॥ 4.98

Vaṁśastha
asaṁśayaṁ mṛtyuriti prajānato narasya rāgo hṛdi yasya jāyate ।
ayomayīṁ tasya paraimi cetanāṁ mahābhaye rakṣati yo na roditi ॥ 4.99

Vaṁśastha
athau kumāraśca viniścayātmikāṁ cakāra kāmāśrayaghātinīṁ kathām ।
janasya cakṣurgamanīyamaṁḍalo mahīdharaṁ cāstamiyāya bhāskaraḥ ॥ 4.100

Vaṁśastha
tato vṛthādhāritabhūṣaṇasrajaḥ kalāguṇaiśca praṇayaiśca niṣphalaiḥ ।
sva eva bhāve vinigṛhya manmathaṁ puraṁ yayurbhagnamanorathāḥ striyaḥ ॥ 4.101

Vaṁśastha
tataḥ purodyānagatāṁ janaśriyaṁ nirīkṣya sāyaṁ pratisaṁhṛtāṁ punaḥ ।
anityatāṁ sarvagatāṁ viciṁtayan viveśa dhiṣṇyaṁ kṣitipālakātmajaḥ ॥ 4.102

Śikhariṇī
tataḥ śrutvā rājā viṣayavimukhaṁ tasya tu mano
na śiśye tāṁ rātriṁ hṛdayagataśalyo gaja iva ।
atha śrāṁto maṁtre bahuvividhamārge sasacivo
na so ’nyatkāmebhyo niyamanamapaśyatsutamateḥ ॥ 4.103

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye strīvighātano nāma caturthaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 4 ॥

Book V [Abhiniṣkramaṇo]

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sa tathā viṣayairvilobhyamānaḥ paramohairapi śākyarājasūnuḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
na jagāma ratiṁ na śarma lebhe hṛdaye siṁha ivātidigdhaviddhaḥ ॥ 5.1

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha maṁtrisutaiḥ kṣamaiḥ kadācitsakhibhiścitrakathaiḥ kṛtānuyātraḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
vanabhūmididṛkṣayā śamepsurnaradevānumato vahiḥ pratasthe ॥ 5.2

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––|⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
navarukmakhalīnakiṁkiṇīkaṁ pracalaccāmaracāruhemabhāṁḍam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
abhiruhya sa kaṁṭhakaṁ sadaśvaṁ prayayau ketumiva drumābjaketuḥ ॥ 5.3

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sa nikṛṣṭatarāṁ vanāṁtabhūmiṁ vanalobhācca yayau mahīguṇecchuḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
salilormivikārasīramārgāṁ vasudhāṁ caiva dadarśa kṛṣyamāṇām ॥ 5.4

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
halabhinnavikīrṇaśaṣpadarbhāṁ hatasūkṣmakrimikāṁḍajaṁtukīrṇām ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
samavekṣya rasāṁ tathāvidhāṁ tāṁ svajanasyeva badhe bhṛśaṁ śuśoca ॥ 5.5

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
kṛṣataḥ puruṣāṁśca vīkṣamāṇaḥ pavanārkāṁśurajovibhinnavarṇān ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
vahanaklamaviklavāṁśca dhuryān paramāryaḥ paramāṁ kṛpāṁ cakāra ॥ 5.6

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
avatīrya tatasturaṁgapṛṣṭhācchanakairgāṁ vyacarat śucā parītaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
jagato jananavyayaṁ vicinvan kṛpaṇaṁ khalvidamityuvāca cārttaḥ ॥ 5.7

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
manasā ca viviktatāmabhīpsuḥ suhṛdastānanuyāyino nivārya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
abhitāralacāruparṇavatyā vijane mūlamupeyivān sa jaṁbvāḥ ॥ 5.8

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
niṣasāda ca patrakhoravatyāṁ bhuvi vaidūryanikāśaśādvalāyām ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
jagataḥ prabhavavyayau viciṁtya manasaśca sthitimārgamālalaṁbe ॥ 5.9

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
samavāptamanaḥ sthitiśca sadyo viṣayecchādibhirādhibhiśca muktaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
savitarkavicāramāpa śāṁtaṁ prathamaṁ dhyānamanāśravaprakāram ॥ 5.10

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
adhigamya tato vivekajaṁ tu paramaprītisukhaṁ [manaḥ][1] samādhim ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
idameva tataḥ paraṁ pradadhyau manasā lokagatiṁ niśamya samyak ॥ 5.11

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
kṛpaṇaṁ vata yajjanaḥ svayaṁ sannaraso vyādhijarāvināśadharmaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
jarayārditamāturaṁ mṛtaṁ vā paramajño vijugupsate madāṁdhaḥ ॥ 5.12

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iha cedahamīdṛśaḥ svayaṁ san vijugupseya paraṁ tathāsvabhāvam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
na bhavetsadṛśaṁ hi tatkṣamaṁ vā paramaṁ dharmamimaṁ vijānato me ॥ 5.13

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti tasya vipaśyato yathāvajjagato vyādhijarāvipattidoṣān ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
balayauvanajīvitapravṛttau vijagāmātmagato madaḥ kṣaṇena ॥ 5.14

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
na jaharṣa na cāpi cānutepe vicikitsāṁ na yayau na taṁdrinidre ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
na ca kāmaguṇeṣu saṁraraṁje na ca didveṣa paraṁ na cāvamene ॥ 5.15

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti buddhiriyaṁ ca nīrajaskā vavṛdhe tasya mahātmano viśuddhā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
puruṣairaparairadṛśyamānaḥ puruṣaścopasasarpa bhikṣuveśaḥ ॥ 5.16

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
naradevasutastamabhyapṛcchadvada ko ’sīti śaśaṁsa so ’tha tasmai ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
sa ca puṁgava janmamṛtyubhītaḥ śramaṇaḥ pravrajito ’smi mokṣahetoḥ ॥ 5.17

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
jagati kṣayadharmake mumukṣurmṛgaye ’haṁ śivamakṣayaṁ padaṁ tat ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
ajano ’nyajanairatulyabuddhirviṣayebhyo vinivṛttarāgadoṣaḥ ॥ 5.18

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
nivasan kvacideva vṛkṣamūle vijane vāyatane girau vane vā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vicarāmyaparigraho nirāśaḥ paramārthāya yathopapannabhikṣuḥ ॥ 5.19

[1] The metre is defective in Cowell’s version here, as he mentions in a footnote. Johnson’s reading of *manaḥ* here fills the lacuna.

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti paśyata eva rājasūnoridamuktvā sa nabhaḥ samutpapāta ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
sa hi tadvapuranyabuddhidarśī smṛtaye tasya sameyivān divaukāḥ ॥ 5.20

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
gaganaṁ khagavadgate ca tasmin nṛvaraḥ saṁjahṛṣe visismiye ca ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
upalabhya tataśca dharmasaṁjñāmabhiniryāṇavidhau matiṁ cakāra ॥ 5.21

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
tata iṁdrasamo jiteṁdriyaśca pravivikṣuḥ paramāśvamāruroha ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
parivartya janaṁ tvavekṣamāṇastata evābhimataṁ vanaṁ na bheje ॥ 5.22

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sa jarāmaraṇakṣayaṁ cikīrṣurvanavāsāya matiṁ smṛtau nidhāya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
praviveśa punaḥ puraṁ na kāmādvanabhūmeriva maṁḍalaṁ dvipeṁdraḥ ॥ 5.23

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sukhitā vata nirvṛtā ca sā strī patirīdṛktvamivāyatākṣa yasyāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
iti taṁ samudīkṣya rājakanyā praviśaṁtaṁ pathi sāṁjalirjagāda ॥ 5.24

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha ghoṣamimaṁ mahābhraghoṣaḥ pariśuśrāva śamaṁ paraṁ ca lebhe ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
śrutavāṁśca hi nirvṛteti śabdaṁ parinirvāṇavidhau matiṁ cakāra ॥ 5.25

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha kāṁcanaśailaśṛṁgavarṣmā gajamegharṣabhabāhunisvanākṣaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
kṣayamakṣayadharmajātarāgaḥ śaśisiṁhānanavikramaḥ prapede ॥ 5.26

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
mṛgarājagatistato ’bhyagacchannṛpatiṁ maṁtrigaṇairupāsyamānam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
samitau marutāmiva jvalaṁtaṁ maghavaṁtaṁ tridive sanatkumāraḥ ॥ 5.27

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
praṇipatya ca sāṁjalirbabhāṣe diśa mahyaṁ naradeva sādhvanujñām ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
parivivrajiṣāmi mokṣahetorniyato hyasya janasya viprayogaḥ ॥ 5.28

⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti tasya vaco niśamya rājā kariṇevābhihato drumaścacāla ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––||⏑⏑––⏑⏑|–⏑–⏑––
kamalapratime ’ṁjalau gṛhītvā vacanaṁ cedamuvāca vāṣpakaṁṭhaḥ ॥ 5.29

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
pratisaṁhara tāta buddhimetāṁ na hi kālastava dharmasaṁśrayasya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vayasi prathame matau calāyāṁ bahudoṣāṁ hi vadaṁti dharmacaryām ॥ 5.30

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
viṣayeṣu kutūhaleṁdriyasya vratakhedeṣvasamarthaniścayasya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
taruṇasya manaścalatyaraṇyādanabhijñasya viśeṣato ’vivekam ॥ 5.31

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
mama tu priyadharma dharmakālastvayi lakṣmīmavasṛjya lakṣyabhūte ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
sthiravikrama vikrameṇa dharmastava hitvā tu guruṁ bhavedadharmaḥ ॥ 5.32

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
tadimaṁ vyavasāyamutsṛja tvaṁ bhava tāvannirato gṛhasthadharme ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
puruṣasya vayaḥsukhāni bhuktvā ramaṇīyo hi tapovanapraveśaḥ ॥ 5.33

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti vākyamidaṁ niśamya rājñaḥ kalaviṁkasvara uttaraṁ babhāṣe ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
yadi me pratibhūścaturṣu rājan bhavasi tvaṁ na tapovanaṁ śrayiṣye ॥ 5.34

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
na bhavenmaraṇāya jīvitaṁ me viharetsvāsthyamidaṁ ca me na rogaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
na ca yauvanamākṣipejjarā me na ca saṁpattimapāharedvipattiḥ ॥ 5.35

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti durlabhamarthamūcivāṁsaṁ tanayaṁ vākyamuvāca śākyarājaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
tyaja buddhimatimāṁ gatipravṛttāmavahāsyo ’timanorathakramaśca ॥ 5.36

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha merugururguruṁ babhāṣe yadi nāsti krama eṣa nāsti vāryaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
śaraṇājjvalanena dahyamānānna hi niścikramiṣuṁ kṣamaṁ grahītum ॥ 5.37

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
jagataśca yathā dhruvo viyogo na tu dharmāya varaṁ tvayaṁ viyogaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avaśaṁ nanu viprayojayenmāmakṛtasvārthamatṛptameva mṛtyuḥ ॥ 5.38

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti bhūmipatirniśamya tasya vyavasāyaṁ tanayasya nirmumukṣoḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
abhidhāya na yāsyatīti bhūyo vidadhe rakṣaṇamuttamāṁśca kāmān ॥ 5.39

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sacivaistu nidarśito yathāvadbahumānāt praṇayācca śāstrapūrvam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
guruṇā ca nivārito ’śrupātaiḥ praviveśāvasathaṁ tataḥ sa śocan ॥ 5.40

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
calakuṇḍalacuṁbitānanābhirghananiśvāsavikaṁpitastanībhiḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vanitābhiradhīralocanābhirmṛgaśāvābhirivābhyudīkṣyamāṇaḥ ॥ 5.41

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sa hi kāṁcanaparvatāvadāto hṛdayonmādakaro varāṁganānām ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
śravanāṁgavilocanātmabhāvān vacanasparśavapurguṇairjahāra ॥ 5.42

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
vigate divase tato vimānaṁ vapuṣā sūrya iva pradīpyamānaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
timiraṁ vijighāṁsurātmabhāsā ravirudyanniva merumāruroha ॥ 5.43

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
kanakojjvaladīptadīpavṛkṣaṁ varakālāgurudhūpapūrṇagarbham ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
adhiruhya sa vajrabhakticitraṁ pravaraṁ kāṁcanamāsanaṁ siṣeve ॥ 5.44

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
tata uttamamuttamāśca nāryo niśi tūryairupatasthuriṁdrakalpam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
himavacchirasīva caṁdragaure draviṇeṁdrātmajamapsarogaṇaughāḥ ॥ 5.45

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
paramairapi divyatūryakalpaiḥ sa tu tairnaiva ratiṁ yayau na harṣam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
paramārthasukhāya tasya sādhorabhiniścikramiṣā yato na reme ॥ 5.46

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha tatra suraistapovariṣṭhairakaniṣṭhairvyavasāyamasya buddhvā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
yugapatpramadājanasya nidrā vihitāsīdvikṛtāśca gātraceṣṭāḥ ॥ 5.47

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
abhavacchayitā hi tatra kācidviniveśya pracale kare kapolam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
dayitāmapi rukmapattracitrāṁ kupitevāṁkagatāṁ vihāya vīṇām ॥ 5.48

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
vibabhau karalagnaveṇuranyā stanavisrastasitāṁśukā śayānā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
ṛjuṣaṭpadapaṁktijuṣṭapadmā jalaphenaprahasattaṭā nadīva ॥ 5.49

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
navapuṣkaragarbhakomalābhyāṁ tapanīyojjvalasaṁgatāṁgadābhyām ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
svapiti sma tathā purā bhujābhyāṁ parirabhya priyavanmṛdaṁgameva ॥ 5.50

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
navahāṭakabhūṣaṇāstathānyā vasanaṁ pītamanuttamaṁ vasānāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avaśā vata nidrayā nipeturgajabhagnā iva karṇikāraśākhāḥ ॥ 5.51

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
avalaṁbya gavākṣapārśvamanyā śayitā cāpavibhugnagātrayaṣṭiḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
virarāja vilaṁbicāruhārā racitā toraṇaśālabhaṁjikeva ॥ 5.52

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
maṇikuṁḍaladaṣṭapatralekhaṁ mukhapadmaṁ vinataṁ tathāparasyāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
śatapatramivārdhacakranāḍaṁ sthitakāraṁḍavaghaṭṭitaṁ cakāśe ॥ 5.53

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
aparāḥ śayitā yathopaviṣṭāḥ stanabhārairavamanyamānagātrāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
upaguhya parasparaṁ virejurbhujapāśaistapanīyapārihāryaiḥ ॥ 5.54

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
mahatīṁ parivādinīṁ ca kācidvanitāliṁgya sakhīmiva prasuptā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vijughūrṇa calatsuvarṇasūtrāṁ vadanenākulakarṇikojjvalena ॥ 5.55

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
paṇavaṁ yuvatirbhujāṁsadeśādavavisraṁsitacārupāśamanyā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
savilāsaratāṁtatāṁtamūrvorvivare kāṁtamivābhinīya śiśye ॥ 5.56

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
aparā na babhurnimīlitākṣyo vipulākṣyo ’pi śubhabhruvo ’pi satyaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
pratisaṁkucitāraviṁdakośāḥ savitaryastamite yathā nalinyaḥ ॥ 5.57

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
śithilākulamūrdhajā tathānyā jaghanasrastavibhūṣaṇāṁśukāṁtā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
aśayiṣṭa vikīrṇakaṁthasūtrā gajabhagnā pratipātitāṁganeva ॥ 5.58

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
aparāstvavaśā hriyā viyuktā dhṛtimatyo ’pi vapurguṇairupetāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
viniśaśvasurulvaṇaṁ śayānā vikṛtākṣiptabhujā jajṛṁbhire ca ॥ 5.59

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
vyapaviddhavibhūṣaṇasrajo 'nyā visṛtāgraṁthanavāsaso visaṁjñāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
animīlitaśuklaniścalākṣyo na virejuḥ śayitā gatāsukalpāḥ ॥ 5.60

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
vivṛtāsyapuṭā vivṛddhagātrā prapatadvaktrajalā prakāśaguhyā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
aparā madaghūrṇiteva śiśye na babhāṣe vikṛtaṁ vapuḥ pupoṣa ॥ 5.61

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti sattvakulānurūparūpaṁ vividhaṁ sa pramadājanaḥ śayānaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
sarasaḥ sadṛśaṁ babhāra rūpaṁ pavanāvarjitarugṇapuṣkarasya ॥ 5.62

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
samavekṣya tataśca tāḥ śayānā vikṛtāstā yuvatīradhīraceṣṭāḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
guṇavadvapuṣo 'pi valgubhāso nṛpasūnuḥ sa vigarhayāṁ babhūva ॥ 5.63

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
aśucirvikṛtaśca jīvaloke vanitānāmayamīdṛśaḥ svabhāvaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vasanābharaṇaistu vaṁcyamānaḥ puruṣaḥ strīviṣayeṣu rāgameti ॥ 5.64

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
vimṛśedyadi yoṣitāṁ manuṣyaḥ prakṛtiṁ svapnavikāramīdṛśaṁ ca ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
dhruvamatra na vardhayetpramādaṁ guṇasaṁkalpahatastu rāgameti ॥ 5.65

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iti tasya tadaṁtaraṁ viditvā niśi niścikramiṣā samudbabhūva ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avagamya manastato 'sya devairbhavanadvāramapāvṛtaṁ babhūva ॥ 5.66

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha so 'vatatāra harmyapṛṣṭhādyuvatīstāḥ śayitā vigarhamāṇaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avatīrya tataśca nirviśaṁko gṛhakakṣyāṁ prathamaṁ vinirjagāma ॥ 5.67

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
turagāvacaraṁ sa bodhayitvā javinaṁ chaṁdakamitthamityuvāca ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
hayamānaya kaṁthakaṁ tvarāvān amṛtaṁ prāptumito 'dya me yiyāsā ॥ 5.68

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
hṛdi yā mama tuṣṭiradya jātā vyavasāyaśca yathā dhṛtau niviṣṭaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vijane 'pi ca nāthavānivāsmi dhruvamartho 'bhimukhaḥ sa me ya iṣṭaḥ ॥ 5.69

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
hriyameva ca saṁnatiṁ ca hitvā śayitā matpramukhe yathā yuvatyaḥ ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vivṛte ca yathā svayaṁ kapāṭe niyataṁ yātumanāmayāya kālaḥ ॥ 5.70

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
pratigṛhya tataḥ sa bharturājñāṁ viditārtho ’pi nareṁdraśāsanasya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
manasīva pareṇa codyamānasturagasyānayane matiṁ cakāra ॥ 5.71

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
atha hemakhalīnapūrṇavaktraṁ laghuśayyāstaraṇopagūḍhapṛṣṭham ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
balasattvajavatvaropapannaṁ sa varāśvaṁ tamupāninnāya bhartre ॥ 5.72

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
pratatatrikapucchamūlapārṣṇiṁ nibhṛtaṁ hrasvatanūjapṛṣṭhakarṇam ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vinatonnatapṛṣṭhakukṣipārśvaṁ vipulaprothalalāṭakaṭhyuraskam ॥ 5.73

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
upaguhya sa taṁ viśālavakṣāḥ kamalābhena ca sāṁtvayan kareṇa ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
madhurākṣarayā girā śaśāsa dhvajinīmadhyamiva praveṣṭukāmaḥ ॥ 5.74

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
bahuśaḥ kaliśatravo nirastāḥ samare tvāmadhiruhya pārthivena ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
ahamapyamṛtaṁ paraṁ yathāvatturagaśreṣṭha labheya tatkuruṣva ॥ 5.75

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
sulabhāḥ khalu saṁyuge sahāyā viṣayāvāptasukhe dhanārjane vā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
puruṣasya tu durlabhāḥ sahāyāḥ patitasyāpadi dharmasaṁśraye vā ॥ 5.76

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
iha caiva bhavaṁti ye sahāyāḥ kaluṣe dharmaṇi dharmasaṁśraye vā ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avagacchati me yathāṁtarātmā niyataṁ te ’pi janāstadaṁśabhājaḥ ॥ 5.77

⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Aupacchandasaka
tadidaṁ parigamya dharmayuktaṁ mama niryāṇamato jagaddhitāya ।
⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑––⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
turagottama vegavikramābhyāṁ prayatasvātmahite jagaddhite ca ॥ 5.78

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
iti suhṛdamivānuśiṣya kṛtye turagavaraṁ nṛvaro vanaṁ yiyāsuḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
sitamasitagatidyutirvapuṣmān raviriva śāradamabhramāruroha ॥ 5.79

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
atha sa pariharanniśīthacaṁḍaṁ parijanabodhakaraṁ dhvaniṁ sadaśvaḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vigatahanuravaḥ praśāṁtaheṣaścakitavimuktapadakramā jagāma ॥ 5.80

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
kanakavalayabhūṣitaprakoṣṭhaiḥ kamalanibhaiḥ kamalāni ca pravidhya ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avanatatanavastato ’sya yakṣāścakitagaterdadhire khurān karāgraiḥ ॥ 5.81

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
guruparighakapāṭasaṁvṛtā yā na sukhamapi dviradairapāvriyaṁte ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
vrajati nṛpasute gatasvanāstāḥ svayamabhavan vivṛtāḥ puraḥ pratolyaḥ ॥ 5.82

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
pitaramabhimukhaṁ sutaṁ ca bālaṁ janamanuraktamanuttamāṁ ca lakṣmīm ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
kṛtamatirapahāya nirvyapekṣaḥ pitṛnagarāt sa tato vinirjagāma ॥ 5.83

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
atha sa vikacapaṁkajāyatākṣaḥ puramavalokya nanāda siṁhanādam ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
jananamaraṇayoradṛṣṭapāro na punaraham kapilāhvayaṁ praviṣṭā ॥ 5.84

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
iti vacanamidaṁ niśamya tasya draviṇapateḥ pariṣadgaṇā nanaṁduḥ । 5.85
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
pramuditamanasaśca devasaṁghā vyavasitapāraṇamāśaśaṁsire ’smai ॥

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
hutavahavapuṣo divaukaso ’nye vyavasitamasya duṣkaraṁ viditvā ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
akuruta tuhine pathi prakāśaṁ ghanavivaraprasṛtā iveṁdupādāḥ ॥ 5.86

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
harituragaturaṁgavatturaṁgaḥ sa tu vicaran manasīva codyamānaḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
aruṇaparuṣabhāramaṁtarīkṣaṁ sarasabahūni jagāma yojanāni ॥ 5.87

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye ’bhiniṣkramaṇo nāma paṁcamaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 5 ॥

Book VI [Chaṁdakanivartanaṁ]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – bhavipulā
tato muhūrte ’bhyudite jagaccakṣuṣi bhāskare ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
bhārgavasyāśramapadaṁ sa dadarśa nṛṇāṁ varaḥ ॥ 6.1

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
suptaviśvastahariṇaṁ svasthasthitavihaṁgamam ।
– – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – pathyā Śloka[1]
viśrāṁta iva yaddṛṣṭā kṛtārtha iva cābhavat ॥ 6.2

⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sa vismayanivṛttyarthaṁ tapaḥpūjārthameva ca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
svāṁ cānuvartitāṁ rakṣannaśvapṛṣṭhādavātarat ॥ 6.3

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
avatīrya ca pasparśa nistīrṇamiti vājinam ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
chaṁdakaṁ cābravīt prītaḥ snāpayanniva cakṣuṣā ॥ 6.4

⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
imaṁ tārkṣyopamajavaṁ turaṁgamanugacchatā ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
darśitā saumya madbhaktirvikramaścāyamātmanaḥ ॥ 6.5

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sarvathāsmyanyakāryo ’pi gṛhīto bhavatā hṛdi ।
– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
bhartṛsnehaśca yasyāyamīdṛśaḥ śakta eva ca ॥ 6.6

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
asnigdho ’pi samartho ’sti niḥsāmarthyo ’pi bhaktimān ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
bhaktimāṁscaiva śaktaśca durlabhastvadvidho bhuvi ॥ 6.7

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tatprīto ’smi tavānena mahābhāgena karmaṇā ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
dṛśyate mayi bhāvo ’yaṁ phalebhyo ’pi parāṁmukhe ॥ 6.8

– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
ko janasya phalasthasya na syādabhimukho janaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
janībhavati bhūyiṣṭhaṁ svajano ’pi viparyaye ॥ 6.9

[1] The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

kulārthaṁ dhāryate putraḥ poṣārthaṁ sevyate pitā ।
āśayāśliṣyati jagannāsti niṣkāraṇāsvatā ॥ 6.10 navipulā

kimuktvā bahu saṁkṣepātkṛtaṁ me sumahatpriyam ।
nivartasvāśvamādāya saṁprāpto 'smīpsitaṁ vanam ॥ 6.11

ityuktvā sa mahābāhuranuśaṁsacikīrṣayā ।
bhūṣaṇānyavamucyāsmai saṁtaptamanase dadau ॥ 6.12

mukuṭoddīptakarmāṇaṁ maṇimādāya bhāsvaram ।
bruvan vākyamidaṁ tasthau sāditya iva maṁdaraḥ ॥ 6.13

anena maṇinā chaṁda praṇamya bahuśo nṛpaḥ ।
vijñāpyo 'muktaviśraṁbhaṁ saṁtāpavinivṛttaye ॥ 6.14

jarāmaraṇanāśārthaṁ praviṣṭo 'smi tapovanam ।
na khalu svargatarṣeṇa nāsnehena na manyunā ॥ 6.15

tadevamabhiniṣkrāṁtaṁ na māṁ śocitumarhasi ।
bhūtvāpi hi ciraṁ śleṣaḥ kālena na bhaviṣyati ॥ 6.16

dhruvo yasmācca viśleṣastasmānmokṣāya me matiḥ ।
viprayogaḥ kathaṁ na syādbhūyo 'pi svajanādibhiḥ ॥ 6.17

śokatyāgāya niṣkrāṁtaṁ na māṁ śocitumarhasi ।
śokahetuṣu kāmeṣu saktāḥ śocyāstu rāgiṇaḥ ॥ 6.18

ayaṁ ca kila pūrveṣāmasmākaṁ niścayaḥ sthiraḥ ।
iti dāyādabhūtena na śocyo 'smi pathā vrajan ॥ 6.19

bhavaṁti hyarthadāyādāḥ puruṣasya viparyaye ।
pṛthivyāṁ dharmadāyādā durlabhāstu na saṁti vā ॥ 6.20

navipulā
yadapi syādasamaye yāto vanamasāviti ।
akālo nāsti dharmasya jīvite caṁcale sati ॥ 6.21

tasmādadyaiva me śreyaścetavyamiti niścayaḥ ।
jīvite ko hi viśraṁbho mṛtyau pratyarthini sthite ॥ 6.22

evamādi tvayā saumya vijñāpyo vasudhādhipaḥ ।
prayatethāstathā caiva yathā māṁ na smaredapi ॥ 6.23

api nairguṇyamasmākaṁ vācyaṁ narapatau tvayā ।
nairguṇyāttyajyate snehaḥ snehatyāgānna śocyate ॥ 6.24

iti vākyamidaṁ śrutvā chaṁdaḥ saṁtāpaviklavaḥ ।
vāṣpagrathitayā vācā pratyuvāca kṛtāṁjaliḥ ॥ 6.25

anena tava bhāvena bāṁdhavāyāsadāyinā ।
bhartaḥ sīdati me ceto nadīpaṁka iva dvipaḥ ॥ 6.26

kasya notpādayedvāṣpaṁ niścayaste ’yamīdṛśaḥ ।
navipulā
ayomaye ’pi hṛdaye kiṁ punaḥ snehaviklave ॥ 6.27

vimānaśayanārhaṁ hi saukumāryamidaṁ kva ca ।
navipulā
kharadarbhāṁkuravatī tapovanamahī kva ca ॥ 6.28

śrutvā tu vyavasāyaṁ te yadaśvo ’yaṁ mayā hṛtaḥ ।
balātkāreṇa tannātha daivenaivāsmi kāritaḥ ॥ 6.29

kathaṁ hyātmavaśo jānan vyavasāyamimaṁ tava ।
upānayeyaṁ turagaṁ śokaṁ kapilavastunaḥ ॥ 6.30 bhavipulā

tannārhasi mahābāho vihātuṁ putralālasam ।
snigdhaṁ vṛddhaṁ ca rājānaṁ saddharmamiva nāstikaḥ ॥ 6.31

saṁvardhanapariśrāṁtāṁ dvitīyāṁ tāṁ ca mātaram ।
deva nārhasi vismartuṁ kṛtaghna iva satkriyām ॥ 6.32

bālaputrāṁ guṇavatīṁ kulaślāghyāṁ pativratām । navipulā
devīmarhasi na tyaktuṁ klīvaḥ prāptāmiva śriyam ॥ 6.33

putraṁ yāśodharaṁ ślāghyaṁ yaśodharmabhṛtāṁ varaḥ ।
bālamarhasi na tyaktuṁ vyasanīvottamaṁ yaśaḥ ॥ 6.34

atha baṁdhuṁ ca rājyaṁ ca tyaktumeva kṛtā matiḥ ।
māṁ nārhasi vibho tyaktuṁ tvatpādau hi gatirmama ॥ 6.35

nāsmi yātuṁ puraṁ śakto dahyamānena cetasā ।
tvāmaraṇye parityajya sumitra iva rāghavam ॥ 6.36

kiṁ hi vakṣyati rājā māṁ tvadṛte nagaraṁ gatam ।
vakṣyāmyucitadarśitvātkiṁ tavāṁtaḥpurāṇi vā ॥ 6.37

yadapyātthāpi nairguṇyaṁ vācyaṁ narapatāviti ।
kiṁ tadvakṣyāmyabhūtaṁ te nirdoṣasya muneriva ॥ 6.38

hṛdayena salajjena jihvayā sajjamānayā ।
ahaṁ yadyapi vā brūyāṁ kastacchraddhātumarhati ॥ 6.39

– ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
yo hi caṁdramasastaikṣṇya kathayecchraddadhīta vā |
◡ – – ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
sa doṣāṁstava doṣajña kathayecchraddadhīta vā ‖ 6.40

– – – – | ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
sānukrośasya satataṁ nityaṁ karuṇavedinaḥ |
– – – – | ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ – – – | ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
snigdhatyāgo na sadṛśo nivartasva prasīda me ‖ 6.41

◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
iti śokābhibhūtasya śrutvā chaṁdasya bhāṣitam |
– – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
svasthaḥ paramayā dhṛtyā jagāda vadatāṁ varaḥ ‖ 6.42

– ◡ – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
madviyogaṁ prati cchaṁda saṁtāpastyajyatāmayam |
– – – – | ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
nānābhāvo hi niyataṁ pṛthagjātiṣu dehiṣu ‖ 6.43

◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
svajanaṁ yadyapi snehānna tyajeyaṁ mumukṣayā |
– ◡ – – | ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ – – – – | ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
mṛtyuranyonyamavaśānasmān saṁtyājayiṣyati ‖ 6.44

◡ – – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
mahatyā tṛṣṇayā duḥkhairgarbheṇāsmi yayā dhṛtaḥ |
– – – ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
tasyā niṣphalayatnāyāḥ kvāhaṁ mātuḥ kva sā mama ‖ 6.45

– ◡ – – | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
vāsavṛkṣe samāgamya vigacchaṁti yathāṁḍajāḥ |
◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
niyataṁ viprayogāṁtastathā bhūtasamāgamaḥ ‖ 6.46

◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
sametya ca yathā bhūyo vyapayāṁti valāhakāḥ |
– – – – | ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
saṁyogo viprayogaśca tathā me prāṇināṁ mataḥ ‖ 6.47

– – – ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
yasmādyāti ca loko ’yaṁ vipralabhya parasparam |
◡ – – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
mamatvaṁ na kṣamaṁ tasmātsvapnabhūte samāgame ‖ 6.48

◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
sahajena viyujyaṁte parṇarāgeṇa pādapāḥ |
– – – – | ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
anyenānyasya viśleṣaḥ kiṁ punarna bhaviṣyati ‖ 6.49

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadevaṁ sati saṁtāpaṁ mā kārṣīḥ saumya gamyatām ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
laṁbate yadi tu sneho gatvāpi punarāvraja ॥ 6.50

– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
brūyāścāsmāsvanākṣepaṁ janaṁ kapilavastuni ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tyajyatāṁ tadgataḥ snehaḥ śrūyatāṁ cāsya niścayaḥ ॥ 6.51

– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kṣiprameṣyati vā kṛtvā jarāmṛtyukṣayaṁ kila ।
⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
akṛtārtho nirālaṁbo nidhanaṁ yāsyatīti vā ॥ 6.52

⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
iti tasya vacaḥ śrutvā kaṁthakasturagottamaḥ ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
jihvayā lilihe pādau vāṣpamuṣṇaṁ mumoca ca ॥ 6.53

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
jālinā svastikāṁkena vakramadhyena pāṇinā ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
āmamarśa kumārastaṁ babhāṣe ca vayasyavat ॥ 6.54

– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
muṁca kaṁthaka mā vāṣpaṁ darśiteyaṁ sadaśvatā ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
mṛṣyatāṁ saphalaḥ śīghraṁ śramaste ’yaṁ bhaviṣyati ॥ 6.55

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Premā)
maṇitsaruṁ chaṁdakahastasaṁsthaṁ tataḥ sa dhīro niśitaṁ gṛhītvā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kośādasiṁ kāṁcanabhakticitraṁ vilādivāśīviṣamudbabarha ॥ 6.56

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
niṣkāsya taṁ cotpalapattranīlaṁ ciccheda citraṁ mukuṭaṁ sakeśam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vikīryamāṇāṁśukamaṁtarīkṣe cikṣepa cainaṁ sarasīva haṁsam ॥ 6.57

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
pūjābhilāṣeṇa ca bāhumānyāddivaukasastaṁ jagṛhuḥ praviddham ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yathāvadenaṁ divi devasaṁghā divyairviśeṣairmahayāṁ ca cakruḥ ॥ 6.58

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
muktvā tvalaṁkārakalatravattāṁ śrīvipravāsaṁ śirasaśca kṛtvā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dṛṣṭvāṁśukaṁ kāṁcanahaṁsacitram vanyaṁ sa dhīro ’bhicakāṁkṣa vāsaḥ ॥ 6.59

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tato mṛgavyādhavapurdivaukā bhāvaṁ viditvāsya viśuddhabhāvaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kāṣāyavastro ’bhiyayau samīpaṁ taṁ śākyarājaprabhavo ’bhyuvāca ॥ 6.60

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
śivaṁ ca kāṣāyamṛṣidhvajaste na yujyate hiṁsramidaṁ dhanuśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tatsaumya yadyasti na saktiratra mahyaṁ prayacchedamidaṁ gṛhāṇa ॥ 6.61

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
vyādho ’bravītkāmada kāmamārādanena viśvāsya mṛgān nihatya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
arthastu śakropama yadyanena haṁta pratīcchānaya śuklametat ॥ 6.62

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
pareṇa harṣeṇa tataḥ sa vanyaṁ jagrāha vāso ’ṁśukamutsasarja ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vyādhastu divyaṁ vapureva bibhrat tacchuklamādāya divaṁ jagāma ॥ 6.63

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tataḥ kumāraśca sa cāśvagopastasmiṁstathā yāti visismiyāte ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
āraṇyake vāsasi caiva bhūyastasminnakārṣṭāṁ bahumānamāśu ॥ 6.64

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
chaṁdaṁ tataḥ sāśrumukhaṁ visṛjya kāṣāyasaṁvidvṛtakīrtibhṛtsaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yenāśramastena yayau mahātmā saṁdhyābhrasaṁvīta ivādrirājaḥ ॥ 6.65

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
tatastathā bhartari rājyaniḥspṛhe tapovanaṁ yāti vivarṇavāsasi ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
bhujau samutkṣipya tataḥ sa vājibhṛdbhṛśaṁ vicukrośa papāta ca kṣitau ॥ 6.66

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
vilokya bhūyaśca ruroda sasvaraṁ hayaṁ bhujābhyāmupaguhya kaṁthakam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tato nirāśo vilapanmuhurmuhuryayau śarīreṇa puraṁ na cetasā ॥ 6.67

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
kvacitpradadhyau vilalāpa ca kvacit kvacitpracaskhāla papāta ca kvacit ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
ato vrajan bhaktivaśena duḥkhitaścacāra bahvīravaśaḥ pathi kriyāḥ ॥ 6.68

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye chaṁdakanivartanaṁ nāma ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 6 ॥

Book VII [Tapovanapraveśo]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tato visṛjyāśrumukhaṁ rudaṁtaṁ chaṁdaṁ vanacchaṁdatayā nirāsthaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sarvārthasiddho vapuṣābhibhūya tamāśramaṁ siddhamiva prapede ॥ 7.1

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
sa rājasūnurmṛgarājagāmī mṛgājiraṁ tanmṛgavat praviṣṭaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
lakṣmīviyukto ’pi śarīralakṣmyā cakṣūṁṣi sarvāśramiṇāṁ jahāra ॥ 7.2

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
sthitā hi hastasthayugāstathaiva kautūhalāccakradharāḥ sadārāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tamiṁdrakalpaṁ dadṛśurna jagmurdhuryā ivārdhāvanataiḥ śirobhiḥ ॥ 7.3

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
viprāśca gatvā bahiridhmahetoḥ prāptāḥ samitpuṣpapavitrahastāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tapaḥpradhānāḥ kṛtabuddhayo ’pi taṁ draṣṭumīyurna maṭhānabhīyuḥ ॥ 7.4

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
hṛṣṭāśca kekā mumucurmayūrā dṛṣṭvāṁbudaṁ nīlamivonnamaṁtam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śaṣpāṇi hitvābhimukhāśca tasthurmṛgāścalākṣā mṛgacāriṇaśca ॥ 7.5

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
dṛṣṭvā tamikṣvākukulapradīpaṁ jvalaṁtamudyaṁtamivāṁśumaṁtam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kṛte ’pi dohe janitapramodāḥ prasusruvurhomaduhaśca gāvaḥ ॥ 7.6

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścidvasūnāmayamaṣṭamaḥ syātsyādaśvinoranyataraścyuto ’tra ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ucceruruccairiti tatra vācastaddarśanādvismayajā munīnām ॥ 7.7

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
lekharṣabhasyeva vapurdvitīyaṁ dhāmeva lokasya carācarasya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sa dyotayāmāsa vanaṁ hi kṛtsnaṁ yadṛcchayā sūrya ivāvatīrṇaḥ ॥ 7.8

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ sa tairāśramibhiryathāvadabhyarcitaścopanimaṁtritaśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
pratyarcayāṁ dharmabhṛto babhūva svareṇa bhādrāṁbudharopamena ॥ 7.9

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
kīrṇaṁ tataḥ puṇyakṛtā janena svargābhikāmena vimokṣakāmaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tamāśramaṁ so ’nucacāra dhīrastapāṁsi citrāṇi nirīkṣamāṇaḥ ॥ 7.10

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
tapovikārāṁśca nirīkṣya saumyastapovane tatra tapodhanānām ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tapasvinaṁ kaṁcidanuvrajaṁtaṁ tattvaṁ vijijñāsuridaṁ babhāṣe ॥ 7.11

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tatpūrvamadyāśramadarśanaṁ me yasmādimaṁ dharmavidhiṁ na jāne ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tasmādbhavānarhati bhāṣituṁ me yo niścayo yaṁ prati vaḥ pravṛttaḥ ॥ 7.12

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tato dvijātiḥ sa tapovihāraḥ śākyarṣabhāyarṣabhavikramāya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kramena tasmai kathayāṁcakāra tapoviśeṣaṁ tapasaḥ phalaṁ ca ॥ 7.13

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
agrāmyamannaṁ salilaprarūḍhaṁ parṇāni toyaṁ phalamūlameva ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yathāgamaṁ vṛttiriyaṁ munīnāṁ bhinnāstu te te tapasāṁ vikalpāḥ ॥ 7.14

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
uṁchena jīvaṁti khagā ivānye tṛṇāni kecinmṛgavaccaraṁti ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kecidbhujaṁgaiḥ saha vartayaṁti valmīkabhūtā iva mārutena ॥ 7.15

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
aśmaprayatnārjitavṛttayo ’nye kecitsvadaṁtāpahatānnabhakṣāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kṛtvā parārthaṁ śrapaṇaṁ tathānye kurvaṁti kāryaṁ yadi śeṣamasti ॥ 7.16

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
kecijjalaklinnajaṭākalāpā dviḥ pāvakaṁ juhvati maṁtrapūrvam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
mīnaiḥ samaṁ kecidapo vigāhya vasaṁti kūrmollikhitaiḥ śarīraiḥ ॥ 7.17

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
evaṁvidhaiḥ kālacitaistapobhiḥ parairdivaṁ yāṁtyaparairnṛlokam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
duḥkhena mārgeṇa sukhaṁ kṣiyaṁti duḥkhaṁ hi dharmasya vadaṁti mūlam ॥ 7.18

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
ityevamādi dvipadeṁdravatsaḥ śrutvā vacastasya tapodhanasya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
adṛṣṭatattvo ’pi na saṁtutoṣa śanairidaṁ cātmagataṁ jagāda ॥ 7.19

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
duḥkhātmakaṁ naikavidhaṁ tapaśca svargapradhānaṁ tapasaḥ phalaṁ ca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
lokāśca sarve pariṇāmavaṁtaḥ svalpe śramaḥ khalvayamāśramāṇām ॥ 7.20

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
śriyaṁ ca baṁdhūn viṣayāṁśca hitvā ye svargahetau niyamaṁ caraṁti ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
te viprayuktāḥ khalu gaṁtukāmā mahattaraṁ svaṁ vanameva bhūyaḥ ॥ 7.21

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kāyaklamairyaśca tapo ’bhidhānaiḥ pravṛttimākāṁkṣati kāmahetoḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
saṁsāradoṣānaparīkṣamāṇo duḥkhena so ’nvicchati duḥkhameva ॥ 7.22

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
trāsaśca nityaṁ maraṇātprajānāṁ yatnena cecchaṁti punaḥ prasūtim ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
satyāṁ pravṛttau niyataśca mṛtyustatraiva magno yata eva bhītaḥ ॥ 7.23

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
ihārthameke praviśaṁti khedaṁ svargārthamanye śramamāpnuvaṁti ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sukhārthamāśākṛpaṇo ’kṛtārthaḥ patatyanarthe khalu jīvalokaḥ ॥ 7.24

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
na khalvayaṁ garhita eva yatno yo hīnamutsṛjya viśeṣagāmī ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
prājñaiḥ samānena pariśrameṇa kāryaṁ tu tadyatra punarna kāryam ॥ 7.25

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
śarīrapīḍā tu yadīha dharmaḥ sukhaṁ śarīrasya bhavatyadharmaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharmeṇa cāpnoti sukhaṁ paratra tasmādadharmaṁ phalatīha dharmaḥ ॥ 7.26

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
yataḥ śarīraṁ manaso vaśena pravartate vāpi nivartate vā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yukto damaścetasa eva tasmāccittādṛte kāṣṭhasamaṁ śarīram ॥ 7.27

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āhāraśuddhyā yadi puṇyamiṣṭaṁ tasmānmṛgāṇāmapi puṇyamasti ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ye cāpi bāhyāḥ puruṣāḥ phalebhyo bhāgyāparādhena parāṅmukhatvāt ॥ 7.28

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
duḥkhe ’bhisaṁdhistvatha puṇyahetuḥ sukhe ’pi kāryo nanu so ’bhisaṁdhiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
atha pramāṇaṁ na sukhe ’bhisaṁdhirduḥkhe pramāṇaṁ nanu nābhisaṁdhiḥ ॥ 7.29

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tathaiva ye karmaviśuddhihetoḥ spṛśaṁtyapastīrthamiti pravṛttāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tatrāpi toṣo hṛdi kevalo ’yaṁ na pāvayiṣyaṁti hi pāpamāpaḥ ॥ 7.30

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
spṛṣṭaṁ hi yadyadguṇavadbhiraṁbhastattatpṛthivyāṁ yadi tīrthamiṣṭam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tasmādguṇāneva paraimi tīrthamāpastu niḥsaṁśayamāpa eva ॥ 7.31

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
iti sma tattadbahuyuktiyuktaṁ jagāda cāstaṁ ca yayau vivasvān ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tato havirdhūmavivarṇavṛkṣaṁ tapaḥpraśāṁtaṁ sa vanaṁ viveśa ॥ 7.32

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
abhyuddhṛtaprajvalitāgnihotraṁ kṛtābhiṣekarṣijanāvakīrṇam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jāpyasvanākūjitadevakoṣṭhaṁ dharmasya karmāṁtamiva pravṛttam ॥ 7.33

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kāścinniśāstatra niśākarābhaḥ parīkṣamāṇaśca tapāṁsyuvāsa ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sarvaṁ parikṣepya tapaśca matvā tasmāttapaḥkṣetratalājjagāma ॥ 7.34

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
anvavrajannāśramiṇastatastaṁ tadrūpamāhātmyagatairmanobhiḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
deśādanāryairabhibhūyamānānmahārṣayo dharmamivāpayāṁtam ॥ 7.35

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
tato jaṭāvalkalacīrakhelāṁstapodhanāṁścaiva sa tāndadarśa ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tapāṁsi caiṣāmanubudhyamānastasthau śive śrīmati mārgavṛkṣe ॥ 7.36

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
athopasṛtyāśramavāsinastaṁ manuṣyavaryaṁ parivārya tasthuḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vṛddhaśca teṣāṁ bahumānapūrvaṁ kalena sāmnā giramityuvāca ॥ 7.37

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tvayyāgate pūrṇa ivāśramo ’bhūtsaṁpadyate śūnya iva prayāte ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tasmādimaṁ nārhasi tāta hātuṁ jijīviṣordehamiveṣṭamāyuḥ ॥ 7.38

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
brahmarṣirājarṣisurarṣijuṣṭaḥ puṇyaḥ samīpe himavān hi śailaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tapāṁsi tānyeva tapodhanānāṁ yatsaṁnikarṣādbahulībhavaṁti ॥ 7.39

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tīrthāni puṇyānyabhitastathaiva sopānabhūtāni nabhastalasya ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
juṣṭāni dharmātmabhirātmavadbhirdevarṣibhiścaiva mahārṣibhiśca ॥ 7.40

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
itaśca bhūyaḥ kṣamamuttaraiva diksevituṁ dharmaviśeṣahetoḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na hi kṣamaṁ dakṣiṇato budhena padaṁ bhavedekamapi prayātum ॥ 7.41

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tapovane ’sminnatha niṣkriyo vā saṁkīrṇadharmā patito ’śucirvā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dṛṣṭastvayā yena na te vivatsā tadbrūhi yāvadrucito ’stu vāsaḥ ॥ 7.42

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
ime hi vāṁchaṁti tapaḥsahāyaṁ taponidhānapratimaṁ bhavaṁtam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vāsastvayā hīṁdrasamena sārdhaṁ vṛhaspaterabhyudayāvahaḥ syāt ॥ 7.43

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
ityevamukte sa tapasvimadhye tapasvimukhyena manīṣimukhyaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
bhavapraṇāśāya kṛtapratijñaḥ svaṁ bhāvamaṁtargatamācacakṣe ॥ 7.44

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ṛjvātmanāṁ dharmabhṛtāṁ munīnāmiṣṭātithitvātsvajanopamānam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
evaṁvidhairmāṁ prati bhāvajātaiḥ prītiḥ parātmā janitaśca mārgaḥ ॥ 7.45

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
snigdhābhirābhirhṛdayaṁgamābhiḥ samāsataḥ snāta ivāsmi vāgbhiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ratiśca me dharmanavagrahasya vispaṁditā saṁprati bhūya eva ॥ 7.46

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
evaṁ pravṛttān bhavataḥ śaraṇyānatīva saṁdarśitapakṣapātān ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yāsyāmi hitveti mamāpi duḥkhaṁ yathaiva baṁdhūṁstyajatastathaiva ॥ 7.47

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
svargāya yuṣmākamayaṁ tu dharmo mamābhilāṣastvapunarbhavāya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
asmin vane yena na me vivatsā bhinnaḥ pravṛttyā hi nivṛttidharmaḥ ॥ 7.48

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tannāratirme na parāpacāro vanādito yena parivrajāmi ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharme sthitāḥ pūrvayugānurūpe sarve bhavaṁto hi mahārṣikalpāḥ ॥ 7.49

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tato vacaḥ sūnṛtamarthavacca suślakṣṇamojasvi ca garvitaṁ ca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śrutvā kumārasya tapasvinaste viśeṣayuktaṁ bahumānamīyuḥ ॥ 7.50

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaściddvijastatra tu bhasmaśāyī prāṁśuḥ śikhī dāravacīravāsāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
āpiṁgalākṣastanudīrghaghoṇaḥ kuṁḍodahasto giramityuvāca ॥ 7.51

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dhīmannudāraḥ khalu niścayaste yastvaṁ yuvā janmani dṛṣṭadoṣaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
svargāpavargau hi vicārya samyagyasyāpavarge matirasti so ’sti ॥ 7.52

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yajñaistapobhirniyamaiśca taistaiḥ svargaṁ yiyāsaṁti hi rāgavaṁtaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
rāgeṇa sārdhaṁ ripuṇeva yuddhvā mokṣaṁ parīpsaṁti tu sattvavaṁtaḥ ॥ 7.53

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tadbuddhireṣā yadi niścitā te tūrṇaṁ bhavān gacchatu viṁdhyakoṣṭham ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
asau munistatra vasatyarāḍo yo naiṣṭhike śreyasi labdhacakṣuḥ ॥ 7.54

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tasmādbhavāñchroṣyati tattvamārgaṁ satyāṁ rucau saṁpratipatsyate ca ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
yathā tu paśyāmi matistavaiṣā tasyāpi yāsyatyavadhūya buddhim ॥ 7.55

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
puṣṭāśvaghoṇaṁ vipulāyatākṣaṁ tāmrādharoṣṭhaṁ sitatīkṣṇadaṁṣṭram ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
idaṁ hi vaktraṁ tanuraktajihvaṁ jñeyārṇavaṁ pāsyati kṛtsnameva ॥ 7.56

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gaṁbhīratā yā bhavatastvagādhā yā dīptatā yāni ca lakṣaṇāni ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
ācāryakaṁ prāpsyasi tatpṛthivyāṁ yannarṣibhiḥ pūrvayuge ’pyavāptam ॥ 7.57

ᴗᴗᴗᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗᴗᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – Aparavaktra
paramamiti tato nṛpātmajastamṛṣijanaṁ pratinaṁdya niryayau ।
ᴗᴗᴗᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗᴗᴗᴗ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ –
vidhivadanuvidhāya te ’pi taṁ praviviśurāśramiṇastapovanam ॥ 7.58

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye tapovanapraveśo nāma saptamaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 7 ॥

Book VIII [Aṁtaḥpuravilāpo]

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tatasturaṁgāvacaraḥ sa durmanāstathā vanaṁ bhartari nirmame gate ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
cakāra yatnaṁ pathi śokavigrahe tathāpi caivāśru na tasya cikṣipe ॥ 8.1

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
yamekarātreṇa tu bharturājñayā jagāma mārgaṁ saha tena vājinā ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
iyāya bharturviraha ṁ viciṁtayaṁstameva paṁthānamahobhiraṣṭabhiḥ ॥ 8.2

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
hayaśca saujasvi cacāra kaṁthakastatāma bhāvena babhūva nirmadaḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
alaṁkṛtaścāpi tathaiva bhūṣaṇairabhūdgataśrīriva tena varjitaḥ ॥ 8.3

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
nivṛtya caivābhimukhastapovanaṁ bhṛśaṁ jiheṣe karuṇaṁ muhurmuhuḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
kṣudhānvito ’pyadhvani śaṣpamaṁbu vā yathā purā nābhinaṁda nādade ॥ 8.4

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tato vihīnaṁ kapilāhvayaṁ puraṁ mahātmanā tena jagaddhitātmanā ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
krameṇa tau śūnyamivopajagmaturdivākareṇeva vināk ṛtaṁ nabhaḥ ॥ 8.5

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
sapuṁḍarīkairapi śobhitaṁ jalairalaṁkṛtaṁ puṣpadharairnagairapi ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
tadeva tasyopavanaṁ vanopamaṁ gatapraharṣairna rarāja nāgaraiḥ ॥ 8.6

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tato bhramadbhirdiśi dīnamānasairanujjvalairvāṣpahatekṣaṇairnaraiḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
nivāryamāṇāviva tāvubhau puraṁ śanairajaḥsnātamivābhijagmatuḥ ॥ 8.7

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
niśamya ca srastaśarīragāminau vināgatau śākyakularṣabheṇa tau ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
mumoca vāṣpaṁ pathi nāgaro janaḥ purā rathe dāśaratherivāgate ॥ 8.8

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
atha bruvaṁtaḥ samupetamanyavo janāḥ pathi cchaṁdakamāgatāśravaḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
kva rājaputraḥ kularāṣṭravardhano hṛtastvayāsāviti pṛṣṭhato ’nvayuḥ ॥ 8.9

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tataḥ sa tān bhaktimato ’bravījjanānnareṁdraputraṁ na parityajāmyaham ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
rudannahaṁ tena tu nirjane vane gṛhasthaveśaśca visarjitāviti ॥ 8.10

Vaṁśastha
idaṁ vacastasya niśamya te janāḥ suduṣkaraṁ khalviti niścayaṁ yayuḥ ।
patadvijahruḥ salilaṁ na netrajaṁ mano niniṁduśca phalārthamātmanaḥ ॥ 8.11

Vaṁśastha
athocuradyaiva viśāma tadvanaṁ gataḥ sa yatra dviparājavikramaḥ ।
jijīviṣā nāsti hi tena no vinā yatheṁdriyāṇāṁ vigame śarīriṇām ॥ 8.12

Vaṁśastha
idaṁ puraṁ tena vivarjitaṁ vanaṁ vanaṁ ca tattena samanvitaṁ puram ।
na śobhate tena hi no vinā puraṁ marutvatā vṛtravadhe yathā divam ॥ 8.13

Vaṁśastha
punaḥ kumāro vinivṛtta ityathau gavākṣamālāḥ pratipedire ’ṁganāḥ ।
viviktapṛṣṭhaṁ ca niśamya vājinaṁ punargavākṣāṇi pidhāya cukruśuḥ ॥ 8.14

Vaṁśastha
praviṣṭadīkṣastu sutopalabdhaye vratena śokena ca khinnamānasaḥ ।
jajāpa devāyatane narādhipaścakāra tāstāśca yathāśrayāḥ kriyāḥ ॥ 8.15

Vaṁśastha
tataḥ sa vāṣpapratipūrṇalocanasturaṁgamādāya turaṁgamānasaḥ । 8.16
viveśa śokābhihato nṛpālayaṁ kṣayaṁ vinīte ripuṇeva bhartari ॥

Vaṁśastha
vigāhamānaśca nareṁdramaṁdiraṁ vilokayannaśruvahena cakṣuṣā ।
svareṇa puṣṭena rurāva kaṁthako janāya duḥkhaṁ prativedayanniva ॥ 8.17

Vaṁśastha
tataḥ khagāśca kṣayamadhyagocarāḥ samīpabaddhāsturagāśca satkṛtāḥ ।
hayasya tasya pratisasvanuḥ svanaṁ nareṁdrasūnorupayānaśaṁkitāḥ ॥ 8.18

Vaṁśastha
janāśca harṣātiśayena vaṁcitā janādhipāṁtaḥpurasaṁnikarṣagāḥ ।
yathā hayaḥ kaṁthaka eṣa heṣate dhruvaṁ kumāro viśatīti menire ॥ 8.19

Vaṁśastha
atipraharṣādatha śokamūrchitāḥ kumārasaṁdarśanalolalocanāḥ ।
gṛhādviniścakramurāśayā striyaḥ śaratpayodādiva vidyutaścalāḥ ॥ 8.20

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
vilaṁbaveśyo malināṁśukāṁbarā niraṁjanairvāṣpahatekṣaṇairmukhaiḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha[1]
striyo na rejurmṛjayā vinākṛtā divīva tārā rajanīkṣayāruṇāḥ ॥ 8.21

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
araktatāmraiścaraṇairanūpurairakuṁḍalairārjavakarṇikairmukhaiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
svabhāvapīnairjaghanairamekhalairahārayoktrairmuṣitairiva stanaiḥ ॥ 8.22

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
nirīkṣitā vāṣpaparītalocanaṁ nirāśrayaṁ chaṁdakamaśvameva ca ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
vivarṇavaktrā rurudurvarāṁganā vanāṁtare gāva ivarṣabhojjhitāḥ ॥ 8.23

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
tataḥ savāṣpā mahiṣī mahīpateḥ pranaṣṭavatsā mahiṣīva vatsalā ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
pragṛhya bāhū nipapāta gautamī vilolaparṇā kadalīva kāṁcanī ॥ 8.24

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
hatatviṣo ’nyāḥ śithilātmabāhavaḥ striyo viṣādena vicetanā iva ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
na cukruśurnāśru jahurna śaśvasurna cetanā ullikhitā iva sthitāḥ ॥ 8.25

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
adhīramanyāḥ patiśokamūrchitā vilocanaprasravaṇairmukhaiḥ striyaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
siṣiṁcire proṣitacaṁdanān stanān dharādharaḥ prasravaṇairivopalān ॥ 8.26

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
mukhaiśca tāsāṁ nayanāṁbutāḍitaiḥ rarāja tadrājaniveśanaṁ tadā ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
navāṁbukāle ’ṁbudavṛṣṭitāḍitaiḥ sravajjalaistāmarasairyathā saraḥ ॥ 8.27

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
suvṛttapīnāṁgulibhirniraṁtarairabhūṣaṇairgūḍhaśirairvarāṁganāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
urāṁsi jaghnuḥ kamalopamaiḥ karaiḥ svapallavairvātacalā latā iva ॥ 8.28

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
karaprahārapracalaiśca tā babhuryathāpi nāryaḥ sahitonnataiḥ stanaiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
vanānilāghūrṇitapadmakaṁpitaiḥ rathāṁganāmnāṁ mithunairivāpagāḥ ॥ 8.29

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *kṛṣṇā vivarṇāṁjanayā vināкṛtā*, which would give a short syllable in the opening of line c, against Aśvaghoṣa’a normal prosody.

Vaṁśastha
yathā ca vakṣāṁsi karairapīḍayaṁstathaiva vakṣobhirapīḍayan karān ।
akārayaṁstatra parasparaṁ vyathāḥ karāgravakṣāṁsyabalā dayālasāḥ ॥ 8.30

Vaṁśastha
tatastu roṣapraviraktalocanā viṣādasaṁbaṁdhakaṣāyagadgadam ।
uvāca niḥśvāsacalatpayodharā vigādhaśokāśrudharā yaśodharā ॥ 8.31

Vaṁśastha
niśi prasuptāmavaśāṁ vihāya māṁ gataḥ kva sa cchaṁdaka manmanorathaḥ ।
upāgate ca tvayi kaṁthake ca me samaṁ gateṣu triṣu kaṁpate manaḥ ॥ 8.32

Vaṁśastha
anāryamasnidghamamitrakarma me nṛśaṁsa kṛtvā kimihādya rodiṣi ।
niyaccha vāṣpaṁ bhava tuṣṭamānaso na saṁvadatyaśru ca tacca karma te ॥ 8.33

Vaṁśastha
priyeṇa vaśyena hitena sādhunā tvayā sahāyena yathārthakāriṇā ।
gato ’ryaputro hyapunarnivṛttaye ramasva diṣṭyā saphalaḥ śramastava ॥ 8.34

Vaṁśastha
varaṁ manuṣyasya vicakṣaṇo ripurna mitramaprājñamayogapeśalam ।
suhṛdbruveṇa hyavipaścitā tvayā kṛtaḥ kulasyāsya mahānupaplavaḥ ॥ 8.35

Vaṁśastha
imā hi śocyā vyavamuktabhūṣaṇāḥ prasaktavāṣpāvilaraktalocanāḥ ।
sthite ’pi patyau himavanmahīsame pranaṣṭaśobhā vidhavā iva striyaḥ ॥ 8.36

Vaṁśastha
imāśca vikṣiptaviṭaṁkabāhavaḥ prasaktapārāvatadīrghanisvanāḥ ।
vināкṛtāstena sahaiva rodhanairbhṛśaṁ rudaṁtīva vimānapaṁktayaḥ ॥ 8.37

Vaṁśastha
anarthakāmo ’sya janasya sarvathā turaṁgamo ’pi dhruvameṣa kaṁthakaḥ ।
jahāra sarvasvamitastathā hi me jane prasupte niśi ratnacauravat ॥ 8.38

Vaṁśastha
yadā samarthaḥ khalu soḍhumāgatāniṣuprahārānapi kiṁ punaḥ kaśāḥ ।
gataḥ kaśāpātabhayāt kathaṁ tvayaṁ śriyaṁ gṛhītvā hṛdayaṁ ca me samam ॥ 8.39

Vaṁśastha
anāryakarmā bhṛśamadya heṣate nareṁdradhiṣṇyaṁ pratipūrayanniva ।
yadā tu nirvāhayati sma me priyaṁ tadā hi mūkasturagādhamo ’bhavat ॥ 8.40

Vaṁśastha
yadi hyaheṣiṣyata bodhayañjanaṁ khuraiḥ kṣitau vāpyakariṣyata dhvanim ।
hanusvanaṁ vājanayiṣyaduttamaṁ na cābhaviṣyanmama duḥkhamīdṛśam ॥ 8.41

Vaṁśastha
itīha devyāḥ paridevitāśrayaṁ niśamya vāṣpagrathitākṣaraṁ vacaḥ ।
adhomukhaḥ sāśrukalaḥ kṛtāṁjaliḥ śanairidaṁ chaṁdaka uttaraṁ jagau ॥ 8.42

Vaṁśastha
vigarhituṁ nārhasi devi kaṁthakaṁ na cāpi roṣaṁ mayi kartumarhasi ।
anāgasau svaḥ samavehi sarvaśo gato nṛdevaḥ sa hi devi devavat ॥ 8.43

Vaṁśastha
ahaṁ hi jānannapi rājaśāsanaṁ balātkṛtaḥ kairapi daivatairiva ।
upānayaṁ tūrṇamimaṁ turaṁgamaṁ tathānvagacchaṁ vigataśramo ’dhvani ॥ 8.44

Vaṁśastha
vrajannayaṁ vājivaro ’pi nāspṛśanmahīṁ khurāgrairvidhṛtairivāṁtarā ।
tathaiva daivādiva saṁyatānano hanusvanaṁ nākṛta nāpyaheṣata ॥ 8.45

Vaṁśastha
yadā vahirgacchati pārthivātmajastadābhavaddvāramapāvṛtaṁ svayam ।
tamaśca naiśaṁ raviṇeva pāṭitaṁ tato ’pi daivo vidhireṣa gṛhyatām ॥ 8.46

Vaṁśastha
yadāpramatto ’pi nareṁdraśāsanādgṛhe pure caiva sahasraśo janaḥ ।
tadā sa nābudhyata nidrayā hṛtastato ’pi daivo vidhireṣa gṛhyatām ॥ 8.47

Vaṁśastha
yataśca vāso vanavāsasaṁmataṁ visṛṣṭamasmai samaye divaukasā ।
divi praviddhaṁ mukuṭaṁ ca taddhṛtaṁ tato ’pi daivo vidhireṣa gṛhyatām ॥ 8.48

Vaṁśastha
tadevamāvāṁ naradevi doṣato na tatprayātaṁ pratigaṁtumarhasi ।
na kāmakāro mama nāsya vājinaḥ kṛtānuyātraḥ sa hi daivatairgataḥ ॥ 8.49

Vaṁśastha
iti prayāṇaṁ bahudhaivamadbhutaṁ niśamya tāstasya mahātmanaḥ striyaḥ ।
pranaṣṭaśokā iva vismayaṁ yayurmanojvaraṁ pravrajanāttu lebhire ॥ 8.50

Vaṁśastha
viṣādapāriplavalocanā tataḥ pranaṣṭapotā kurarīva duḥkhitā ।
vihāya dhairyaṁ virurāva gautamī tatāma caivāśrumukhī jagāda ca ॥ 8.51

Vaṁśastha
mahormimaṁto mṛdavo ’sitāḥ śubhāḥ pṛthakpṛthagmūlaruhāḥ samudgatāḥ ।
praceritāste bhuvi tasya mūrdhajā nareṁdramaulīpariveṣṭanakṣamāḥ ॥ 8.52

Vaṁśastha
pralaṁbabāhurmṛgarājavikramo mahārṣabhākṣaḥ kanakojjvaladyutiḥ ।
viśālavakṣā ghanaduṁdubhisvanastathāvidho ’pyāśramavāsamarhati ॥ 8.53

Vaṁśastha
abhāginī nūnamiyaṁ vasuṁdharā tamāryakarmāṇamanuttamaṁ prati ।
gatastato ’sau guṇavān hi tādṛśo nṛpaḥ prajābhāgyaguṇaiḥ prasūyate ॥ 8.54

Vaṁśastha
sujātajālāvatatāṁgulī mṛdū nigūḍhagulphau viṣapuṣpakomalau ।
vanāṁtabhūmiṁ kaṭhināṁ kathaṁ nu tau sacakramadhyau caraṇau gamiṣyataḥ ॥ 8.55

Vaṁśastha
vimānapṛṣṭhe śayanāsanocitaṁ mahārhavastrāgurucaṁdanārcitam ।
kathaṁ nu śītoṣṇajalāgameṣu taccharīramojasvi vane bhaviṣyati ॥ 8.56

Vaṁśastha
kulena sattvena balena varcasā śrutena lakṣmyā vayasā ca garvitaḥ ।
pradātumevābhyudito na yācituṁ kathaṁ sa bhikṣāṁ parataścariṣyati ॥ 8.57

Vaṁśastha
śucau śayitvā śayane hiraṇmaye prabodhyamāno niśi tūryanisvanaiḥ ।
kathaṁ vata svapsyati so ’dya me vratī paṭaukadeśāṁtarite mahītale ॥ 8.58

Vaṁśastha
imaṁ vilāpaṁ karuṇaṁ niśamya tā bhujaiḥ pariṣvajya parasparaṁ striyaḥ ।
vilocanebhyaḥ salilāni tatyajurmadhūni puṣpebhya iveritā latāḥ ॥ 8.59

Vaṁśastha
tato dharāyāmapatadyaśodharā vicakravākeva rathāṁgasāhvayā ।
śanaiśca tattadvilalāpa viklavā muhurmuhurgadgadaruddhayā girā ॥ 8.60

Vaṁśastha
sa māmanāthāṁ sahadharmacāriṇīmapāsya dharmaṁ yadi kartumicchati ।
kuto 'sya dharmaḥ sahadharmacāriṇīṁ vinā tapo yaḥ paribhoktumicchati ॥ 8.61

Vaṁśastha
śṛṇoti nūnaṁ sa na pūrvapārthivān mahāsudarśaprabhṛtīn pitāmahān ।
vanāni patnīsahitānupeyuṣastathā sa dharmaṁ madṛte cikīrṣati ॥ 8.62

Vaṁśastha
makheṣu vā vedavidhānasaṁskṛtau na daṁpatī paśyati dīkṣitāvubhau ।
samaṁ bubhukṣū parato 'pi tatphalaṁ tato 'sya jāto mayi dharmamatsaraḥ ॥ 8.63

Vaṁśastha
dhruvaṁ sa jānan mama dharmavallabho manaḥ priye 'pyākalahaṁ muhurmithaḥ ।
sukhaṁ vibhīrmāmapahāya rosaṇāṁ maheṁdraloke 'psaraso jighṛkṣati ॥ 8.64

Vaṁśastha
iyaṁ tu ciṁtā mama kīdṛśaṁ nu tā vapurguṇaṁ bibhrati tatra yoṣitaḥ ।
vane yadarthaṁ sa tapāṁsi tapyate śriyaṁ ca hitvā mama bhaktimeva ca ॥ 8.65

Vaṁśastha
na khalviyaṁ svargasukhāya me spṛhā na tajjanasyātmavato 'pi durlabham ।
sa tu priyo māmiha vā paratra vā kathaṁ na jahyāditi me manorathaḥ ॥ 8.66

Vaṁśastha
abhāginī yadyahamāyatekṣaṇaṁ śucismitaṁ bharturudīkṣituṁ mukham ।
na maṁdabhāgyo 'rhati rāhulo 'pyayaṁ kadācidaṁke parivartituṁ pituḥ ॥ 8.67

Vaṁśastha
aho nṛśaṁsaṁ sukumāravarcasaḥ sudāruṇaṁ tasya manasvino manaḥ ।
kalapralāpaṁ dviṣato 'pi harṣaṇaṁ śiśuṁ sutaṁ yastyajatīdṛśaṁ svataḥ ॥ 8.68

Vaṁśastha
mamāpi kāmaṁ hṛdayaṁ sudāruṇaṁ śilāmayaṁ vāpyayasāpi vā kṛtam ।
anāthavacchrīrahite sukhocite vanaṁ gate bhartari yanna dīryate ॥ 8.69

Vaṁśastha
itīha devī patiśokamūrchitā ruroda dadhyau vilalāpa cāsakṛt ।
svabhāvadhīrāpi hi sā satī śucā dhṛtiṁ na sasmāra cakāra no hriyam ॥ 8.70

Vaṁśastha
tatastathā śokavilāpaviklavāṁ yaśodharāṁ prekṣya vasuṁdharāgatām ।
mahāraviṁdairiva vṛṣṭitāḍitairmukhaiḥ savāṣpairvanitā vicukruśuḥ ॥ 8.71

Vaṁśastha
samāptajāpyaḥ kṛtahomamaṁgalo nṛpastu devāyatanādviniryayau ।
janasya tenārttaraveṇa cāhataścacāla vajradhvanineva vāraṇaḥ ॥ 8.72

Vaṁśastha
niśāmya ca cchaṁdakakaṁthakāvubhau sutasya saṁśrutya ca niścayaṁ sthiram ।
papāta śokābhihato mahīpatiḥ śacīpatervṛtta ivotsave dhvajaḥ ॥ 8.73

Vaṁśastha
tato muhūrtaṁ sutaśokamohito janena tulyābhijanena dhāritaḥ ।
nirīkṣya dṛṣṭyā jalapūrṇayā hayaṁ mahītalastho vilalāpa pārthivaḥ ॥ 8.74

Vaṁśastha
bahūni kṛtvā samare priyāṇi me mahattvayā kaṁthaka vipriyaṁ kṛtam ।
guṇapriyo yena vane sa me priyaḥ priyo ’pi sannapriyavat praceritaḥ ॥ 8.75

Vaṁśastha
tadadya māṁ vā naya tatra yatra sa vraja drutaṁ vā punarenamānaya ।
ṛte hi tasmānmama nāsti jīvitaṁ vigāḍharogasya sadauṣadhādiva ॥ 8.76

Vaṁśastha
suvarṇaniṣṭhīvini mṛtyunā hṛte suduṣkaraṁ yanna mamāra sṛṁjayaḥ ।
ahaṁ punardharmaratau sute gate ’mumukṣurātmānamanātmavāniva ॥ 8.77

Vaṁśastha
vibhordaśakṣatrakṛtaḥ prajāpateḥ parāparajñasya vivasvadātmanaḥ ।
priyeṇa putreṇa satā vinākṛtaṁ kathaṁ na muhyeddhi mano manorapi ॥ 8.78

Vaṁśastha
ajasya rājñastanayāya dhīmate narādhipāyeṁdrasakhāya me spṛhā ।
gate vanaṁ yastanaye divaṁ gato na moghavāṣpaḥ kṛpaṇaṁ jijīva ha ॥ 8.79

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
pracakṣva me bhadra tadāśramājiraṁ hṛtastvayā yatra sa me jalāṁjaliḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
ime parīpsaṁti hi te pipāsavo mamāsavaḥ pretagatiṁ yiyāsavaḥ ॥ 8.80

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
iti tanayaviyogajātaduḥkhaṁ kṣitisadṛśaṁ sahajaṁ vihāya dhairyam ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
daśaratha iva rāmaśokavaśyo bahu vilalāpa nṛpo visaṁjñakalpaḥ ॥ 8.81

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
śrutavinayaguṇānvitastatastaṁ matisacivaḥ pravayāḥ purohitaśca ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
avadhṛtamidamūcaturyathāvanna ca paritaptamukhau na cāpyaśokau ॥ 8.82

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
tyaja naravara śokamehi dhairyaṁ kudhṛtirivārhasi dhīra nāśru moktum ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
srajamiva mṛditāmapāsya lakṣmīṁ bhuvi bahavo hi nṛpā vanānyatīyuḥ ॥ 8.83

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
api ca niyata eṣa tasya bhāvaḥ smara vacanaṁ tadṛṣeḥ purāsitasya ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
na hi sa divi na cakravartirājye kṣaṇamapi vāsayituṁ sukhena śakyaḥ ॥ 8.84

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
yadi tu nṛvara kārya eva yatnastvaritamudāhara yāvadatra yāvaḥ ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
bahuvidhamiha yuddhamastu tāvattava tanayasya vidheśca tasya tasya ॥ 8.85

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–– Puṣpitāgrā
narapatiratha tau śaśāsa tasmāddrutamita eva yuvāmabhiprayātam ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
na hi mama hṛdayaṁ prayāti śāṁtiṁ vanaśakuneriva putralālasasya ॥ 8.86

⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–⏑ Puṣpitāgrā
paramamiti nareṁdraśāsanāttau yayaturamātyapurohitau vanaṁ tat ।
⏑⏑⏑⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––‖⏑⏑⏑–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑––
kṛtamiti savadhūjanaḥ sadāro nṛpatirapi pracakāra śeṣakāryam ॥ 8.87

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'ṁtaḥpuravilāpo nāmāṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 8 ॥

Book IX [Kumārānveṣaṇo]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
tatastadā maṁtripurohitau tau vāṣpapratodābhihatau nṛpeṇa ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
viddhau sadaśvāviva sarvayatnātsauhārdaśīghraṁ yayaturvanaṁ tat ॥ 9.1

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Premā)
tamāśramam jātapariśramau tāvupetya kāle sadṛśānuyātrau ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
rājarddhimutsṛjya vinītaceṣṭāvupeyaturbhārgavadhiṣṇyameva ॥ 9.2

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tau nyāyatastaṁ pratipūjya vipraṁ tenārcitau tāvapi cānurūpam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kṛtāsanau bhārgavamāsanasthaṁ chittvā kathāmūcaturātmakṛtyam ॥ 9.3

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
śuddhaujasaḥ śuddhaviśālakīrterikṣvākuvaṁśaprabhavasya rājñaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
imaṁ janaṁ vettu bhavānadhīraṁ śrutagrahe maṁtraparigrahe ca ॥ 9.4

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tasyeṁdrakalpasya jayaṁtakalpaḥ putro jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ titīrṣuḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ihābhyupetaḥ kila tasya hetorāvāmupetau bhagavānavaitu ॥ 9.5

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tau so ’bravīdasti sa dīrghabāhuḥ prāptaḥ kumāro na tu nāvabuddhaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharmo ’yamāvartaka ityavetya yātastvarāḍābhimukho mumukṣuḥ ॥ 9.6

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmāttatastāvupalabhya tattvaṁ taṁ vipramāmaṁttya tadaiva sadyaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
khinnāvakhinnāviva rājaputraḥ prasasratustena yataḥ sa yātaḥ ॥ 9.7

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
yāṁtau tatastau sṛjayā vihīnamapaśyatāṁ taṁ vapuṣā jvalaṁtam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
nṛpopaviṣṭaṁ pathi vṛkṣamūle sūryaṁ ghanābhogamiva praviṣṭam ॥ 9.8

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
yānaṁ vihāyopayayau tatastaṁ purohito maṁtradhareṇa sārdham ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yathā vanasthaṁ sahavāmadevo rāmaṁ didṛkṣurmuniraurvaśeyaḥ ॥ 9.9

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tāvarcayāmāsaturarhatastaṁ divīva śukrāṁgirasau maheṁdram ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
pratyarcayāmāsa sa cārhatastau divīva śukrāṁgirasau maheṁdraḥ ॥ 9.10

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
kṛtābhyanujñāvabhitastatastau niṣīdatuḥ śākyakuladhvajasya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
virejatustasya ca saṁnikarṣe punarvasū yogagatāviveṁdoḥ ॥ 9.11

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṁ vṛkṣamūlasthamabhijvalaṁtaṁ purohito rājasutaṁ babhāṣe ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
yathopaviṣṭaṁ divi pārijāte vṛhaspatiḥ śakrasutaṁ jayaṁtam ॥ 9.12

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tvacchokaśalye hṛdayāvagāḍhe mohaṁ gato bhūmitale muhūrtam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
kumāra rājā nayanāṁbuvarṣo yattvāmavocattadidaṁ nibodha ॥ 9.13

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
jānāmi dharmaṁ prati niścayaṁ te paraimi te ’cyāvinametamartham ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
ahaṁ tvakāle vanasaṁśrayātte śokāgnināgnipratimena dahye ॥ 9.14

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
tadehi dharmapriya matpriyārthaṁ dharmārthameva tyaja buddhimetām ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
ayaṁ hi mā śokarayaḥ pravṛddho nadīrayaḥ kūlamivābhihaṁti ॥ 9.15

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
meghāṁbukakṣādriṣu yā hi vṛttiḥ samīraṇārkāgnimahāśanīnām ।
– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
tāṁ vṛttimasmāsu karoti śoko vikarṣaṇocchoṣaṇadāhabhedaiḥ ॥ 9.16

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tadbhuṁkṣva tāvadvasudhādhipatyaṁ kāle vanaṁ yāsyasi śāstradṛṣṭe ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
aniṣṭabaṁdhau kuru māpyupekṣāṁ sarveṣu bhūteṣu dayā hi dharmaḥ ॥ 9.17

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Premā)
na caiṣa dharmo vana eva siddhaḥ pure ’pi siddhirniyatā yatīnām ।
– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
buddhiśca yatnaśca nimittamatra vanaṁ ca liṁgaṁ ca hi bhīrucihnam ॥ 9.18

– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
maulīdharairaṁsaviṣaktahāraiḥ keyūraviṣṭabdhabhujairnareṁdraiḥ[1] ।
– – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏑ | – ⏑ ⏑ | – ⏑ – –
lakṣmyaṁkamadhye parivartamānaiḥ prāpto gṛhasthairapi mokṣadharmaḥ ॥ 9.19

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *keyūraviṣṭabdhasrajair*, which means we would have to understand -*sr*- as not making position, which goes against the Aśvaghoṣa’s normal prosody.

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
dhruvānujau yau balivajrabāhū vaibhrājamāṣāḍhamathāṁtidevam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
videharājaṁ janakaṁ tathaiva pākadrumaṁ senajitaśca rājñaḥ ॥ 9.20

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
etān gṛhasthān nṛpatīnavehi naiḥśreyase dharmavidhau vinītān ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ubhe ’pi tasmādyugapadbhajasva cittādhipatyaṁ ca nṛpaśriyaṁ ca ॥ 9.21

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
icchāmi hi tvāmupaguhya gāḍhaṁ kṛtābhiṣekaṁ salilārdrameva ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dhṛtātapatraṁ samudīkṣamāṇastenaiva harṣeṇa vanaṁ praveṣṭum ॥ 9.22

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityabravīdbhūmipatirbhavaṁtaṁ vākyena vāṣpagrathitākṣareṇa ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śrutvā bhavānarhati tatpriyārthaṁ snehena tatsnehamanuprayātum ॥ 9.23

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
śokāṁbhasi tvatprabhave hyagādhe duḥkhārṇave majjati śākyarājaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tasmāttamuttāraya nāthahīnaṁ nirāśrayaṁ magnamivārṇave gām ॥ 9.24

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
bhīṣmeṇa gaṁgodarasaṁbhavena rāmeṇa rāmeṇa ca bhārgaveṇa ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śrutvā kṛtaṁ karma pituḥ priyārthaṁ pitustvamapyarhasi kartumiṣṭam ॥ 9.25

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
saṁvardhayitrīṁ ca samehi devīmagastyajuṣṭāṁ diśamaprayātām ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
pranaṣṭavatsāmiva vatsalāṁ gāmajasramārttāṁ karuṇaṁ rudaṁtīṁ [1] ॥ 9.26

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
haṁsena haṁsīmiva viprayuktāṁ tyaktāṁ gajeneva vane kareṇum ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ārttāṁ sanāthāmapi nāthahīnāṁ trātuṁ vadhūmarhasi darśanena ॥ 9.27

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ekaṁ sutaṁ bālamanarhaduḥkhaṁ saṁtāpamantargatamudvahantam [2] ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
taṁ rāhulaṁ mokṣaya baṁdhuśokād rāhūpasargādiva pūrṇacaṁdram ॥ 9.28

[1] Cowell’s edition reads: *kalituṁ na cārhasi*, which would give Vaṁśastha. This is not impossible in Upajāti verses; but it goes against Aśvaghoṣa’s normal prosody.
[2] Cowell’s edition is corrupt here, he reads: *saṁtāpasaṁtapta [.. .. ..]*.

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
śokāgninā tvadviraheṁdhanena niḥśvāsadhūmena tamaḥśikhena ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tvaddarśanāyarchati dahyamānaḥ so ’ṁtaḥpuraṁ caiva puraṁ ca kṛtsnam ॥ 9.29

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
sa bodhisattvaḥ paripūrṇasattvaḥ śrutvā vacastasya purohitasya ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dhyātvā muhūrtaṁ guṇavadguṇajñaḥ pratyuttaraṁ praśritamityuvāca ॥ 9.30

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
avaimi bhāvaṁ tanayaprasaktaṁ viśeṣato yo mayi bhūmipasya ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jānannapi vyādhijarāvipadbhyo bhītastvagatyā svajanaṁ tyajāmi ॥ 9.31

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
draṣṭuṁ priyaṁ kaḥ svajanaṁ hi necchennāsau yadi syātpriyaviprayogaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yadā tu bhūtvāpi bhavedviyogastato guruṁ snigdhamapi tyajāmi ॥ 9.32

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
maddhetukaṁ yattu narādhipasya śokaṁ bhavānarhati na priyaṁ me ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yatsvapnabhūteṣu samāgameṣu saṁtapyate bhāvini viprayogaiḥ ॥ 9.33

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
evaṁ ca te niścayametu buddhirdṛṣṭvā vicitraṁ vividhapracāram ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saṁtāpaheturna suto na baṁdhurajñānanaimittika eṣa tāpaḥ ॥ 9.34

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
yadādhvagānāmiva saṁgatānāṁ kāle viyogo niyataḥ prajānām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
prājño janaḥ ko nu bhajeta śokaṁ baṁdhupriyaḥ sannapi baṁdhuhīnaḥ ॥ 9.35

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
ihaiti hitvā svajanaṁ paratra pralabhya cehāpi punaḥ prayāti ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
gatvāpi tatrāpyaparatra gacchetyevaṁ jano yogini ko ’nurodhaḥ ॥ 9.36

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
yadā ca garbhātprabhṛti pravṛttaḥ sarvāsv avasthāsu vadhāya mṛtyuḥ [1] ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ
kasmādakāle vanasaṁśrayaṁ me putrapriyastatra bhavān avocat ॥ 9.37

[1] Cowell’s edition is corrupt here, he reads: *yadā ca garbhātprabhṛti prajānāṁ vadhāya [.. ..] nubadhāya mṛtyuḥ.*

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
bhavatyakālo viṣayābhipattau kālastathaivābhividhau pradiṣṭaḥ । 9.38
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
kālo jagatkarṣati sarvakālānarcārhake śreyasi sarvakālaḥ ॥

– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
rājyaṁ mumukṣurmayi yacca rājā tadapyudāraṁ sadṛśaṁ pituśca ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
pratigrahītuṁ mama na kṣamaṁ tu lobhādapathyānnamivāturasya ॥ 9.39

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Premā)
kathaṁ nu mohāyatanaṁ nṛpatvaṁ kṣamaṁ prapattuṁ viduṣā nareṇa ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
sodvegatā yatra madaḥ śramaśca paropacāreṇa ca dharmapīḍā ॥ 9.40

– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
jāṁbūnadaṁ harmyamiva pradīptaṁ viṣeṇa saṁyuktamivottamānnam ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
grāhākulaṁ cāmbviva sāravindaṁ rājyaṁ hi ramyaṁ vyasanāśrayaṁ ca [1] ॥ 9.41

– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
itthaṁ ca rājyaṁ na sukhaṁ na dharmaḥ pūrve yathā jātaghṛṇā nareṁdrāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
vayaḥprakarṣe 'parihāryaduḥkhe rājyāni muktvā vanameva jagmuḥ ॥ 9.42

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
varaṁ hi bhuktāni tṛṇānyaraṇye toṣaṁ paraṁ ratnamivopaguhya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
sahoṣitaṁ śrīsulabhairna caiva doṣairadṛśyairiva kṛṣṇasarpaiḥ ॥ 9.43

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
ślāghyaṁ hi rājyāni vihāya rājñāṁ dharmābhilāṣeṇa vanaṁ praveṣṭum ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
bhagnapratijñasya na tūpapannaṁ vanaṁ parityajya gṛhaṁ praveṣṭum ॥ 9.44

– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
jātaḥ kule ko hi naraḥ sasattvo dharmābhilāṣeṇa vanaṁ praviṣṭaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
kāṣāyamutsṛjya vimuktalajjaḥ puraṁdarasyāpi puraṁ śrayeta ॥ 9.45

– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
lobhāddhi mohādathavā bhayena yo vāṁtamannaṁ punarādadīta ।
– – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – ⏓ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ ⏓ – ⏑ – –
lobhātsa mohādathavā bhayena saṁtyajya kāmān punarādadīta ॥ 9.46

[1] Cowell's edition is corrupt here, he reads: *grāhākulaṁ ca sthitaṁ [.. .. ..] ramyaṁ vyasanāśrayaṁ ca*. The following verses written in *italics* are missing in Cowell's edition and are supplied from Johnson's edition.

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaśca pradīptāccharaṇātkathaṁcinniṣkramya bhūyaḥ praviśettadeva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
gārhasthyamutsṛjya sa dṛṣṭadoṣo mohena bhūyo ’bhilaṣedgrahītum ॥ 9.47

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
yā ca śrutirmokṣamavāptavanto nṛpā gṛhasthā iti naitadasti ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śamapradhānaḥ kva ca mokṣadharmo daṁḍapradhānaḥ kva ca rājadharmaḥ ॥ 9.48

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
śame ratiścecchithilaṁ ca rājyaṁ rājye matiścecchamaviplavaśca ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śamaśca taikṣṇyaṁ ca hi nopapannaṁ śītoṣṇayoraikyamivodakāgnyoḥ ॥ 9.49

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tanniścayādvā vasudhādhipāste rājyāni muktvā śamamāptavaṁtaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
rājyāṁgitā vā nibhṛtendriyatvādanaiṣṭhike mokṣakṛtābhimānāḥ ॥ 9.50

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
teṣāṁ ca rājye ’stu śamo yathāvatprāpto vanaṁ nāhamaniścayena ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
chittvā hi pāśaṁ gṛhabaṁdhusaṁjñaṁ muktaḥ punarna pravivikṣurasmi ॥ 9.51

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ityātmavijñānaguṇānurūpaṁ muktaspṛhaṁ hetumadūrjitaṁ ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śrutvā nareṁdrātmajamuktavantaṁ pratyuttaraṁ maṁtradharo ’pyuvāca ॥ 9.42 *(9.52)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yo niścayo maṁtravarastavāyaṁ nāyaṁ na yukto na tu kālayuktaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śokāya hitvā pitaraṁ vayaḥsthaṁ syāddharmakāmasya hi te na dharmaḥ ॥ 9.43 (*9.53*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nūnaṁ ca buddhistava nātisūkṣmā dharmārthakāmeṣvavicakṣaṇā vā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
hetoradṛṣṭasya phalasya yastvaṁ pratyakṣamarthaṁ paribhūya yāsi ॥ 9. 44 (*9.54*)

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
punarbhavo ’stīti ca kecidāhurnāstīti kecinniyatapratijñāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
evaṁ yadā saṁśayito ’yamarthastasmāt kṣamaṁ bhoktumupasthitā śrīḥ ॥ 9.45 (*9.55*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
bhūyaḥ pravṛttiryadi kācidasti raṁsyāmahe tatra yathopapattau ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
atha pravṛttiḥ parato na kācitsiddho ’prayatnājjagato ’sya mokṣaḥ ॥ 9.46 (*9.56*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
astīti kecitparalokamāhurmokṣasya yogaṁ na tu varṇayaṁti ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
agneryathā hyuṣṇamapāṁ dravatvaṁ tadvatpravṛttau prakṛtiṁ vadaṁti ॥ 9.47 (*9.57*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
kecitsvabhāvāditi varṇayaṁti śubhāśubhaṁ caiva bhavābhavau ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
svābhāvikaṁ sarvamidaṁ ca yasmādato ’pi mogho bhavati prayatnaḥ ॥ 9.48 (*9.58*)

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
yadiṁdriyāṇāṁ niyataḥ pracāraḥ priyāpriyatvaṁ viṣayeṣu caiva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saṁyujyate yajjarayārttibhiśca kastatra yatno nanu sa svabhāvaḥ ॥ 9.49 (*9.59*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
adbhirhutāśaḥ śamamabhyupaiti tejāṁsi cāpo gamayaṁti śoṣam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
bhinnāni bhūtāni śarīrasaṁsthānyaikyaṁ ca dattvā jagadudvahaṁti ॥ 9.50 (*9.60*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
yatpāṇipādodarapṛṣṭhamūrdhnā nirvartate garbhagatasya bhāvaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yadātmanastasya ca tena yogaḥ svābhāvikaṁ tatkathayaṁti tajjñāḥ ॥ 9.51 (*9.61*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
kaḥ kaṁṭakasya prakaroti taikṣṇyaṁ vicitrabhāvaṁ mṛgapakṣiṇāṁ vā ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
svabhāvataḥ sarvamidaṁ pravṛttaṁ na kāmakāro ’sti kutaḥ prayatnaḥ ॥ 9.52 (*9.62*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
sargaṁ vadaṁtīśvaratastathānye tatra prayatne puruṣasya ko ’rthaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ya eva heturjagataḥ pravṛttau heturnivṛttau niyataḥ sa eva ॥ 9.53 (*9.63*)

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kecidvadaṁtyātmanimittameva prādurbhavaṁ caiva bhavakṣayaṁ ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
prādurbhavaṁ tu pravadaṁtyayatnādyatnena mokṣādhigamaṁ bruvaṁti ॥ 9.54 (*9.64*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
naraḥ pitṝṇāmanṛṇaḥ prajābhirvedairṛṣīṇāṁ kratubhiḥ surāṇām ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
utpadyate sārdhamṛṇaistribhistairyasyāsti mokṣaḥ kila tasya mokṣaḥ ॥ 9.55 (*9.65*)

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
ityevametena vidhikrameṇa mokṣaṁ sayatnasya vadaṁti tajjñāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
prayatnavaṁto ’pi hi vikrameṇa mumukṣavaḥ khedamavāpnuvaṁti ॥ 9.56 (*9.66*)

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tatsaumya mokṣe yadi bhaktirasti nyāyena sevasva vidhiṁ yathoktam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
evaṁ bhaviṣyatyupapattirasya saṁtāpanāśaśca narādhipasya ॥ 9.57 (*9.67*)

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
yā ca pravṛttā bhavadoṣabuddhistapovanebhyo bhavanaṁ praveṣṭum ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tatrāpi ciṁtā tava tāta mā bhūt pūrve ’pi jagmuḥ svagṛhaṁ vanebhyaḥ ॥ 9.58 (*9.68*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
tapovanastho ’pi vṛtaḥ prajābhirjagāma rājā puramaṁbarīṣaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tathā mahīṁ viprakṛtāmanāryaistapovanādetya rarakṣa rāmaḥ ॥ 9.59 (*9.69*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
tathaiva śālvādhipatirdrumākṣo vanātsasūnuḥ svapuraṁ praviśya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
brahmarṣibhūtaśca munervaśiṣṭhāddadhre śriyaṁ sāṁkṛtiraṁtidevaḥ ॥ 9.60 (*9.70*)

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
evaṁvidhā dharmayaśaḥpradīptā vanāni hitvā bhavanānyabhīyuḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tasmānna doṣo ’sti gṛhaṁ praveṣṭuṁ tapovanāddharmanimittameva ॥ 9.61 (*9.71*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
tato vacastasya niśamya maṁtriṇaḥ priyaṁ hitaṁ caiva nṛpasya cakṣuṣaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
anūnamavyastamasaktamadrutaṁ dhṛtau sthito rājasuto ’bravīdvacaḥ ॥ 9.62 (*9.72*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
ihāsti nāstīti ya eṣa saṁśayaḥ parasya vākyairna mamātra niścayaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
avetya tattvaṁ tapasā śamena vā svayaṁ grahīṣyāmi yadatra niścitam ॥ 9.63 (*9.73*)

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
na me kṣamaṁ saṁgaśataṁ hi darśanaṁ grahītumavyaktaparaṁ parāhatam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
buddhaḥ parapratyayato hi ko vrajejjano ’ṁdhakāre ’ṁdha ivāṁdhadeśitaḥ ॥ 9.64 (*9.74*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
adṛṣṭatattvasya sato 'pi kiṁ tu me śubhāśubhe saṁśayite śubhe matiḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
vṛthāpi khedo 'pi varaṁ śubhātmanaḥ sukhaṁ na tattve 'pi vigarhitātmanaḥ ॥ 9.65 (*9.75*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
imaṁ tu dṛṣṭvāgamamavyavasthitaṁ yaduktamāptaistadavehi sādhviti ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
prahīṇadoṣatvamavehi cāptatāṁ prahīṇadoṣo hyanṛtaṁ na vakṣyati ॥ 9.66 (*9.76*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
gṛhapraveśaṁ prati yacca me bhavānuvāca rāmaprabhṛtīn nidarśanam ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
na te pramāṇaṁ na hi dharmaniścayeṣvalaṁ pramāṇāya parikṣatavratāḥ ॥ 9.67 (*9.77*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tadevamapyeva ravirmahīṁ patedapi sthiratvaṁ himavān giristyajet ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
adṛṣṭatattvo viṣayonmukheṁdriyaḥ śrayeya na tveva gṛhān pṛthagjanaḥ ॥ 9.68 (*9.78*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
ahaṁ viśeyaṁ jvalitaṁ hutāśanaṁ na cākṛtārthaḥ praviśeyamālayam ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–¦––⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
iti pratijñāṁ sa cakāra garvito yatheṣṭamutthāya ca nirmamo yayau ॥ 9.69 (*9.79*)

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tataḥ savāṣpau sacivadvijāvubhau niśamya tasya sthirameva niścayam ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
viṣaṇṇavaktrāvanugamya duḥkhitau śanairagatyā purameva jagmatuḥ ॥ 9.70 (*9.80*)

––– ⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––‖––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–– Praharṣiṇī
tatsnehādatha nṛpateśca bhaktitastau sāpekṣaṁ pratiyayatuśca tasthatuśca ।
––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––‖––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––
durdharṣaṁ ravimiva dīptamātmabhāsā taṁ draṣṭuṁ na hi pathi śekaturna moktum ॥ 9.71 (*9.81*)

––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––‖––– ⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–– Praharṣiṇī
tau jñātuṁ paramagatergatiṁ tu tasya pracchannāṁścarapuruṣāñchucīn vidhāya ।
––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑––‖––,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–⏑
rājānaṁ priyasutalālasaṁ nu gatvā drakṣyāvaḥ kathamiti jagmatuḥ kathaṁcit ॥ 9.72 (*9.82*)

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye kumārānveṣaṇo nāma navamaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 9 ॥

Book X [Śreṇyābhigamano]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
sa rājavatsaḥ pṛthupīnavakṣāstau havyamaṁtrādhikṛtau vihāya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
uttīrya gaṁgāṁ pracalattaraṁgāṁ śrīmadgṛhaṁ rājagṛhaṁ jagāma ॥ 10.1

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
śailaiḥ suguptaṁ ca vibhūṣitaṁ ca dhṛtaṁ ca pūtaṁ ca śivaistapodaiḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
paṁcācalāṁkaṁ nagaraṁ prapede śāṁtaḥ svayaṁbhūriva nākapṛṣṭham ॥ 10.2

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
gāṁbhīryamojaśca niśāmya tasya vapuśca dīptaṁ puruṣānatītya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
visismiye tatra janastadānīṁ sthāṇuvratasyeva vṛṣadhvajasya ॥ 10.3

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
taṁ prekṣya yo ’nyena yayau sa tasthau yaścātra tasthau pathi so ’nvagacchat ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
drutaṁ yayau yaṁ sadayaṁ sadhīraṁ yaḥ kaścidāste sma sa cotpapāta ॥ 10.4

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścittamānarca janaḥ karābhyāṁ satkṛtya kaścicchirasā vavaṁde ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
snigdhena kaścidvacasābhyanaṁdannaivaṁ jagāmāpratipūjya kaścit ॥ 10.5

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
taṁ jihriyuḥ prekṣya vicitraveṣāḥ prakīrṇavācaḥ pathi maunamīyuḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharmasya sākṣādiva saṁnikarṣānna kaścidanyāyamatirbabhūva ॥ 10.6

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
anyakriyāṇāmapi rājamārge strīṇāṁ nṛṇāṁ vā bahumānapūrvam ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tadeva kalpaṁ naradevasūtraṁ nirīkṣamāṇā na tu tasya dṛṣṭiḥ ॥ 10.7

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
bhruvau lalāṭaṁ mukhamīkṣaṇaṁ vā vapuḥ karau vā caraṇau gatiṁ vā ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yadeva yastasya dadarśa tatra tadeva tasyānubabaṁdha cakṣuḥ ॥ 10.8

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
dṛṣṭvā śubhorṇabhruvamāyatākṣaṁ jvalaccharīraṁ śubhajālahastam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
taṁ bhikṣuveśaṁ kṣitipālanārhaṁ saṁcukṣubhe rājagṛhasya lakṣmīḥ ॥ 10.9

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
śreṇyo ’tha bhartā magadhājirasya vāhyādvimānādvipulaṁ janaugham ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dadarśa papraccha ca tasya hetuṁ tatastamasmai puruṣaḥ śaśaṁsa ॥ 10.10

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
jñānaṁ paraṁ vā pṛthivīśriyaṁ vā viprairya ukto ’dhigamiṣyatīti ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sa eva śākyādhipatestanūjo nirīkṣyate pravrajito janena ॥ 10.11

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
tataḥ śrutārtho manasā gatārtho rājā babhāṣe puruṣaṁ tameva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vijñāyatāṁ kva pratigacchatīti tathetyathainaṁ puruṣo ’nvagacchat ॥ 10.12

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Upendravajrā)
alolacakṣuryugamātradarśī nivṛttavāgyaṁtritamaṁdagāmī ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
cacāra bhikṣāṁ sa tu bhikṣuvaryo nidhāya gātrāṇi calaṁ ca cetaḥ ॥ 10.13

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
ādāya bhaikṣaṁ ca yathopapannaṁ yayau gireḥ prasravaṇaṁ viviktam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nyāyena tatrābhyavahṛtya cainanmahīdharaṁ pāṁḍavamāruroha ॥ 10.14

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasminvane lodhravanopagūḍhe mayūranādapratipūrṇakuṁje ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kāṣāyavāsāḥ sa babhau nṛsūryo yathodayasyopari bālasūryaḥ ॥ 10.15

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tatraivamālokya sa rājabhṛtyaḥ śreṇyāya rājñe kathayāṁ cakāra ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saṁśrutya rājā sa ca bāhumānyāttatra pratasthe nibhṛtānuyātraḥ ॥ 10.16

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
sa pāṁḍavaṁ pāṁḍavatulyavīryaḥ śailottamaṁ śailasamānavarṣmā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
maulīdharaḥ siṁhagatirnṛsiṁhaścalatsaṭaḥ siṁha ivāruroha ॥ 10.17

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
calasya tasyopari śṛṁgabhūtaṁ śāṁteṁdriyaṁ paśyati bodhisattvam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
paryaṁkamāsthāya virocamānaṁ śaśāṁkamudyaṁtamivābhrakūṭāt ॥ 10.18

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
taṁ rūpalakṣmyā ca śamena caiva dharmasya nirmāṇamivopadiṣṭam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
savismayaḥ praśrayavān nareṁdraḥ svayaṁbhuvaṁ śakra ivopatasthe ॥ 10.19

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
taṁ nyāyato nyāyavatāṁ variṣṭhaḥ sametya papraccha ca dhātusāmyam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sa cāpyavocatsadṛśena sāmnā nṛpaṁ manaḥsvāsthyamanāmayaṁ ca ॥ 10.20

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
tataḥ śucau vāraṇakarṇanīle śilātale 'sau niṣasāda rājā ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
nṛpopaviśyānumataśca tasya bhāvaṁ vijijñāsuridaṁ babhāṣe ॥ 10.21

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
prītiḥ parā me bhavataḥ kulena kramāgatā caiva parīkṣitā ca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
jātā vivakṣā suta yā yato me tasmādidaṁ snehavaco nibodha ॥ 10.22

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ādityapūrvaṁ vipulaṁ kulaṁ te navaṁ vayo dīptamidaṁ vapuśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kasmādiyaṁ te matirakrameṇa bhaikṣāka evābhiratā na rājye ॥ 10.23

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gātraṁ hi te lohitacaṁdanārhaṁ kāṣāyasaṁśleṣamanarhametat ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
hastaḥ prajāpālanayogya eṣa bhoktuṁ na cārhaḥ paradattamannam ॥ 10.24

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tatsaumya rājyaṁ yadi paitṛkaṁ tvaṁ snehātpiturnecchasi vikrameṇa ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na ca kṣamaṁ marṣayituṁ matiste bhuktvārdhamasmadviṣayasya śīghram ॥ 10.25

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
evaṁ hi na syātsvajanāvamardaḥ kālakrameṇāpi śamaśrayā śrīḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tasmātkuruṣva praṇayaṁ mayi tvaṁ sadbhiḥ sahīyā hi satāṁ samṛddhiḥ ॥ 10.26

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
atha tvidānīṁ kulagarvitatvādasmāsu viśraṁbhaguṇo na te 'sti ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vyūhānyanekāni vigāhya vāṇairmayā sahāyena parāñjigīṣa ॥ 10.27

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tadbuddhimatrānyatarāṁ vṛṇīṣva dharmārthakāmān vidhivadbhajasva ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vyatyasya rāgādi ha hi trivargaṁ pretyeha vibhraṁśamavāpnuvaṁti ॥ 10.28

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yo hyarthadharmau paripīḍya kāmaḥ syāddharmakāmye paribhūya cārthaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kāmārthayoścoparameṇa dharmastyājyaḥ sa kṛtsno yadi kāṁkṣitārthaḥ ॥ 10.29

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tasmāttrivargasya niṣevaṇena tvaṁ rūpametatsaphalaṁ kuruṣva ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharmārthakāmādhigamaṁ hyanūnaṁ nṛṇāmanūnaṁ puruṣārthamāhuḥ ॥ 10.30

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tanniṣphalau nārhasi kartumetau pīnau bhujau cāpavikarṣaṇārhau ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
māṁdhātṛvajjetumimau hi yogyau lokāni hi trīṇi hi kiṁ punargām ॥ 10.31

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
snehena khalvetadahaṁ bravīmi naiśvaryarāgeṇa na vismayena ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
imaṁ hi dṛṣṭvā tava bhikṣuveśaṁ jātānukaṁpo ’smyapi cāgatāśruḥ ॥ 10.32

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tadbhuṁkṣva bhikṣāśramakāma kāmāṁkāle ’si kartā priyadharma dharmam ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
yāvatsvavaṁśapratirūparūpaṁ na te jarābhyetyabhibhūya bhūyaḥ ॥ 10.33

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
śaknoti jīrṇaḥ khalu dharmamāptuṁ kāmopabhogeṣvagatirjarāyāḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
ataśca yūnaḥ kathayaṁti kāmānmadhyasya vittaṁ sthavirasya dharmam ॥ 10.34

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dharmasya cārthasya ca jīvaloke pratyarthibhūtāni hi yauvanāni ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
saṁrakṣyamāṇānyapi durgrahāṇi kāmā yatastena yathā haraṁti ॥ 10.35

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
vayāṁsi jīrṇāni vimarśayaṁti dhīrāṇyavasthānaparāyaṇāni ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
alpena yatnena śamātmakāni bhavaṁtyagatyeva ca lajjayā ca ॥ 10.36

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
ataśca lolaṁ viṣayapradhānaṁ pramattamakṣāṁtamadīrghadarśi ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
bahucchalaṁ yauvanamabhyatītya nistīrya kāṁtāramivāśvasaṁti ॥ 10.37

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
tasmādadhīraṁ capalapramādi navaṁ vayastāvadidaṁ vyapaitu ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
kāmasya pūrvaṁ hi vayaḥ śaravyaṁ na śakyate rakṣitumiṁdriyebhyaḥ ॥ 10.38

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
athau cikīrṣā tava dharma eva yajasva yajñaṁ kuladharma eṣaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
yajñairadhiṣṭhāya hi nākapṛṣṭhaṁ yayau marutvānapi nākapṛṣṭham ॥ 10.39

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – Vaṁśastha
suvarṇakeyūravidaṣṭabāhavo maṇipradīpojjvalacitramaulayaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – ᴗ –
nṛparṣayastāṁ hi gatiṁ gatā makhaiḥ śrameṇa yāmeva mahārṣayo yayuḥ ॥ 10.40

– – –,⏑⏑⏑⏑–[⏑–]⏑– – –‖– – –,⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– – Praharṣiṇī
ityevaṁ magadhapatir[vaco][1] babhāṣe yaḥ samyagvalabhidiva dhruvaṁ babhāṣe |
– – –,⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– –‖– – –,⏑⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– –
tacchrutvā na sa vicacāra rājasūnuḥ kailāso giririva naikacitrasānuḥ ‖ 10.41

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye 'śvaghoṣakṛte śreṇyābhigamano nāma daśamaḥ sargaḥ ‖ 10 ‖

[1] These 2 syllables, missing in Cowell's edition (where he wrongly identifies the omission as occurring in line c), are supplied from Johnson's edition.

Book XI [Kāmavigarhaṇo]

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
athaivamukto magadhādhipena suhṛnmukhena pratikūlamartham ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svastho ’vikāraḥ kulaśaucaśuddhaḥ śauddhodanirvākyamidaṁ jagāda ॥ 11.1

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
nāścaryametadbhavato ’bhidhātuṁ jātasya haryaṁkakule viśāle ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yanmitrapakṣe tava mitrakāma syādvṛttireṣā pariśuddhavṛtteḥ ॥ 11.2

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
asatsu maitrī svakulānurūpā na tiṣṭhati śrīriva viklaveṣu ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
pūrvaiḥ kṛtāṁ prītiparaṁparābhistāmeva saṁtastu vivardhayaṁti ॥ 11.3

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ye cārthakṛcchreṣu bhavaṁti loke samānakāryāḥ suhṛdāṁ manuṣyāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
mitrāṇi tānīti paraimi buddhyā svasthasya vṛddhiṣviha ko hi na syāt ॥ 11.4

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁ ca ye dravyamavāpya loke mitreṣu dharme ca niyojayaṁti ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
avāptasārāṇi dhanāni teṣāṁ bhraṣṭāni nāṁte janayaṁti tāpam ॥ 11.5

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
suhṛttayā cāryatayā ca rājan vibhāvya māmeva viniścayaste ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
atrānuneṣyāmi suhṛttayaiva brūyāmahaṁ nottaramanyadatra ॥ 11.6

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
ahaṁ jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ viditvā mumukṣayā dharmamimaṁ prapannaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
baṁdhūnpriyānaśrumukhān vihāya prāgeva kāmānaśubhasya hetūn ॥ 11.7

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
nāśīviṣebhyo ’pi tathā bibhemi naivāśanibhyo gaganāccyutebhyaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na pāvakebhyo ’nilasaṁhitebhyo yathā bhayaṁ me viṣayebhya ebhyaḥ ॥ 11.8

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāmā hyanityāḥ kuśalārthacaurā riktāśca māyāsadṛśāśca loke ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
āśāsyamānā api mohayaṁti cittaṁ nṛṇāṁ kiṁ punarātmasaṁsthāḥ ॥ 11.9

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
kāmābhibhūtā hi na yāṁti śarma tripiṣṭape kiṁ vata martyaloke ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kāmaiḥ satṛṣṇasya hi nāsti tṛptiryatheṁdhanairvātasakhasya vahneḥ ॥ 11.10

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
jagatyanartho na samo ’sti kāmairmohācca teṣveva janaḥ prasaktaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tattvaṁ viditvaivamanarthabhīruḥ prājñaḥ svayaṁ ko ’bhilaṣedanartham ॥ 11.11

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
samudravastrāmapi gāmavāpya pāraṁ jigīṣaṁti mahārṇavasya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
lokasya kāmairna vitṛptirasti patadbhiraṁbhobhirivārṇavasya ॥ 11.12

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
devena vṛṣṭe ’pi hiraṇyavarṣe dvīpānsamudrāṁścaturo ’pi jitvā ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śakrasya cārdhāsanamapyavāpya māṁdhāturāsīdviṣayeṣvatṛptiḥ ॥ 11.13

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhuktvāpi rājyaṁ divi devatānāṁ śatakratau vṛtrabhayātpranaṣṭe ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
darpānmahārṣīnapi vāhayitvā kāmeṣvatṛpto nahuṣaḥ papāta ॥ 11.14

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
aiḍaśca rājā tridivaṁ vigāhya nītvāpi devīṁ vaśamurvaśīṁ tām ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
lobhādṛṣibhyaḥ kanakaṁ jihīrṣurjagāma nāśaṁ viṣayeṣvatṛptaḥ ॥ 11.15

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
balermaheṁdraṁ nahuṣaṁ maheṁdrādiṁdraṁ punarye nahuṣādupeyuḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svarge kṣitau vā viṣayeṣu teṣu ko viśvasedbhāgyakulākuleṣu ॥ 11.16

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
cīrāṁbarā mūlaphalāṁbubhakṣā jaṭā vahaṁto ’pi bhujaṁgadīrghāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
yairanyakāryā munayo ’pi bhagnāḥ kaḥ kāmasaṁjñān mṛgayeta śatrūn ॥ 11.17

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ugrāyudhaścaugradhṛtāyudho ’pi yeṣāṁ kṛte mṛtyumavāpa bhīṣmāt ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
ciṁtāpi teṣāmaśivā vadhāya tadvṛttināṁ kiṁ punaravratānām ॥ 11.18

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
āsvādamalpaṁ viṣayeṣu matvā saṁyojanotkarṣamatṛptimeva ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sadbhyaśca garhāṁ niyataṁ ca pāpaṁ kaḥ kāmasaṁjñaṁ viṣamāsasāda ॥ 11.19

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kṛṣyādibhirdharmabhiranvitānāṁ kāmātmakānāṁ ca niśamya duḥkham ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svāsthyaṁ ca kāmeṣvakutūhalānāṁ kāmān vihātuṁ kṣamamātmavadbhiḥ ॥ 11.20

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
jñeyā vipatkāmini kāmasaṁpatsiddheṣu kāmeṣu madaṁ hyupaiti ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
madādakāryaṁ kurute na kāryaṁ yena kṣato durgatimabhyupaiti ॥ 11.21

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yatnena labdhāḥ parirakṣitāśca ye vipralabhya pratiyāṁti bhūyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
teṣvātmavān yācitakopameṣu kāmeṣu vidvāniha ko rameta ॥ 11.22

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
anviṣya cādāya ca jātatarṣā yānatyajaṁtaḥ pariyāṁti duḥkham ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
loke tr̥ṇolkāsadr̥śeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.23

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
anātmavaṁto hr̥di yairvidaṣṭā vināśamarchaṁti na yāṁti śarma ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kruddhaugrasarpapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.24

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
asthi kṣudhārttā iva sārameyā bhuktvāpi yānnaiva bhavaṁti tr̥ptāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jīrṇāsthikaṁkālasameṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.25

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
ye rājacaurodakapāvakebhyaḥ sādhāraṇatvājjanayaṁti duḥkham ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
teṣu praviddhāmiṣasaṁnibheṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.26

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yatra sthitānāmabhito vipattiḥ śatroḥ sakāśādapi bāṁdhavebhyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
hiṁsreṣu teṣvāyatanopameṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.27

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
girau vane cāpsu ca sāgare ca yadbhraṁśamarchaṁtyabhilaṁghamānāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
teṣu drumaprāgraphalopameṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.28

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tīrthaiḥ prayatnairvividhairavāptāḥ kṣaṇena ye nāśamiha prayāṁti । 11.29
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
svapnopabhogapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ।

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
yānarcayitvāpi na yāṁti śarma vivardhayitvā paripālayitvā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
aṁgārakarṣapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.30

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
vināśamīyuḥ kuravo yadarthaṁ vṛṣṇyaṁdhakā maithiladaṁḍakāśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
śūlāsikāṣṭhapratimeṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.31

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
suṁdopasuṁdāvasurau yadarthamanyonyavairaprasṛtau vinaṣṭau ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sauhārdaviśleṣakareṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.32

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
kāmāṁdhasaṁjñāḥ kṛpayā va ke ca kravyātsu nātmānamihotsṛjaṁti ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
sapatnabhūteṣvaśiveṣu teṣu kāmeṣu kasyātmavato ratiḥ syāt ॥ 11.33

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāmāṁdhasaṁjñaḥ kṛpaṇaṁ karoti prāpnoti duḥkhaṁ vadhabaṁdhanādi ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kāmārthamāśākṛpaṇastapasvī mṛtyuśramaṁ cārhati jīvaloke ॥ 11.34

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gītairhriyaṁte hi mṛgā vadhāya rūpārthamagnau śalabhāḥ pataṁti ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
matsyo giratyāyasamāmiṣārthī tasmādanarthaṁ viṣayāḥ phalaṁti ॥ 11.35

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāmāstu bhogā iti yanmataṁ syādbhogyā na kecitparigaṇyamānāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vastrādayo dravyaguṇā hi loke duḥkhapratīkāra iti pradhāryāḥ ॥ 11.36

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
iṣṭaṁ hi tarṣapraśamāya toyaṁ kṣunnāśahetoraśanaṁ tathaiva ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vātātapāṁbvāvaraṇāya veśma kaupīnaśītāvaraṇāya vāsaḥ ॥ 11.37

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
nidrāvighātāya tathaiva śayyā yānaṁ tathādhvaśramanāśanāya ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tathāsanaṁ sthānavinodanāya snānaṁ mṛjārogyabalāśrayāya ॥ 11.38

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
duḥkhapratīkāranimittabhūtāstasmātprajānāṁ viṣayā na bhogyāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
aśnāmi bhogāniti ko ’bhyupeyātprājñaḥ pratīkāravidhau pravṛttān ॥ 11.39

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaḥ pittadāhena vidahyamānaḥ śītakriyāṁ bhoga iti vyavasyet ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
duḥkhapratīkāravidhau pravṛttaḥ kāmeṣu kuryātsa hi bhogasaṁjñām ॥ 11.40

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
kāmeṣvanaikāṁtikatā ca yasmādato ’pi me teṣu na bhogasaṁjñā ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ya eva bhāvā hi sukhaṁ diśaṁti ta eva duḥkhaṁ punarāvahaṁti ॥ 11.41

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
gurūṇi vāsāṁsyagurūṇi caiva sukhāya śīte hyasukhāya gharme ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
caṁdrāṁśavaścaṁdanameva coṣṇe sukhāya duḥkhāya bhavaṁti śīte ॥ 11.42

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
dvaṁdvāni sarvasya yataḥ prasaktānyalābhalābhaprabhṛtīni loke ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ato ’pi naikāṁtasukho ’sti kaścinnaikāṁtaduḥkhaḥ puruṣaḥ pṛthivyām ॥ 11.43

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
dṛṣṭvā ca miśrāṁ sukhaduḥkatāṁ me rājyaṁ ca dāsyaṁ ca mataṁ samānam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nityaṁ hasatyeva hi naiva rājā na cāpi saṁtapyata eva dāsaḥ ॥ 11.44

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
ājñā nṛpatve ’bhyadhiketi yasmātmahāṁti duḥkhānyata eva rājñaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
āsaṁgakāṣṭhapratimo hi rājā lokasya hetoḥ parikhedameti ॥ 11.45

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
rājye nṛpastyāgini vaṁkamitre viśvāsamāgacchati cedvipannaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
athāpi viśraṁbhamupaiti neha kiṁ nāma saukhyaṁ cakitasya rājñaḥ ॥ 11.46

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
yadā ca jitvāpi mahīṁ samagrāṁ vāsāya dṛṣṭaṁ puramekameva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tatrāpi caikaṁ bhavanaṁ niṣevyaṁ śramaḥ parārthe nanu rājabhāvaḥ ॥ 11.47

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
rājyo ’pi vāse yugamekameva kṣutsaṁnirodhāya tathānnamātrā ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śayyā tathaikāsanamekameva śeṣā viśeṣā nṛpatermadāya ॥ 11.48

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tuṣṭyarthametacca phalaṁ yadīṣṭamṛte ’pi rājyānmama tuṣṭirasti ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tuṣṭau ca satyāṁ puruṣasya loke sarve viśeṣā nanu nirviśeṣāḥ ॥ 11.49

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tannāsti kāmān prati saṁpratāryaḥ kṣeme śivaṁ mārgamanuprapannaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
smṛtvā suhṛttvaṁ tu punaḥ punarmāṁ brūhi pratijñāṁ khalu pālayaṁti ॥ 11.50

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Māyā)
na hyasmyamarṣeṇa vanapraviṣṭo na śatrubāṇairavadhūtamauliḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kṛtaspṛho nāpi phalādhikebhyo gṛhṇāmi naitadvacanaṁ yataste ॥ 11.51

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yo daṁdaśūkaṁ kupitaṁ bhujaṁgaṁ muktvā vyavasyeddhi punargrahītum ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dāhātmikāṁ vā jvalitāṁ tṛṇaulkāṁ saṁtyajya kāmānsa punarbhajeta ॥ 11.52

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
aṁdhāya yaśca spṛhayedanaṁdho baddhāya mukto vidhanāya vāḍhyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
unmattacittāya ca kalyacittaḥ spṛhāṁ sa kuryādviṣayātmakāya ॥ 11.53

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Buddhi)
bhikṣopabhogī vara nānukaṁpyaḥ kṛtī jarāmṛtyubhayaṁ titīrṣuḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ihottamaṁ śāṁtisukhaṁ ca yasya paratra duḥkhāni ca saṁvṛtāni ॥ 11.54

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
lakṣmyāṁ mahatyāmapi vartamānastṛṣṇābhibhūtastvanukaṁpitavyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
prāpnoti yaḥ śāṁtisukhaṁ na ceha paratra duḥkhaṁ pratigṛhyate ca ॥ 11.55

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁ tu vaktuṁ bhavato ’nurūpaṁ sattvasya vṛttasya kulasya caiva ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mamāpi voḍhuṁ sadṛśaṁ pratijñāṁ sattvasya vṛttasya kulasya caiva ॥ 11.56

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
ahaṁ hi saṁsārarasena viddho viniḥsṛtaḥ śāṁtamavāptukāmaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
neccheyamāptuṁ tridive ’pi rājyaṁ nirāmayaṁ kiṁ vata mānuṣeṣu ॥ 11.57

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – Vaṁśastha
trivargasevāṁ nṛpa yattu kṛtsnataḥ paro manuṣyārtha iti tvamāttha mām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ –
anartha ityāttha mamārthadarśanaṁ kṣayī trivargo hi na cāpi tarpakaḥ ॥ 11.58

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – Vaṁśastha
pade tu yasminna jarā na bhīrutā na janma naivoparamo na vādhayaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ –
tameva manye puruṣārthamuttamaṁ na vidyate yatra punaḥ punaḥ kriyā ॥ 11.59

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – Vaṁśastha
yadapyavocaḥ paripālyatāṁ jarā navaṁ vayo gacchati vikriyāmiti ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – ᴗ –
aniścayo ’yaṁ capalaṁ hi dṛśyate jarāpyadhīrā dhṛtimacca yauvanam ॥ 11.60

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
svakarmadakṣaśca yadā tu ko jagadvayaḥsu sarveṣu ca saṁvikarṣati ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
vināśakāle kathamavyavasthite jarā pratīkṣyā viduṣā śamepsunā ॥ 11.61

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
jarāyudho vyādhivikīrṇasāyako yadāṁtako vyādha ivāśritaḥ sthitaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
prajāmṛgān bhāgyavanāśritāṁstudan vayaḥprakarṣaṁ prati ko manorathaḥ ॥ 11.62

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
suto yuvā vā sthaviro ’thavā śiśustathā tvarāvāniha kartumarhati ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
yathā bhaveddharmavataḥ kṛpātmanaḥ pravṛttiriṣṭā vinivṛttireva vā ॥ 11.63

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
yadāttha vā dīptaphalāṁ kulocitāṁ kuruṣva dharmāya makhakriyāmiti ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
namo makhebhyo na hi kāmaye sukhaṁ parasya duḥkhakriyayāpadiśyate ॥ 11.64

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
paraṁ hi haṁtuṁ vivaśaṁ phalepsayā na yuktarūpaṁ karuṇātmanaḥ sataḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
kratoḥ phalaṁ yadyapi śāśvataṁ bhavet tathāpi kṛtvā kimupakṣayātmakam ॥ 11.65

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
bhavecca dharmo yadi nāparo vidhirvratena śīlena manaḥśamena vā ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tathāpi naivārhati sevituṁ kratuṁ viśasya yasmin paramucyate phalam ॥ 11.66

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
ihāpi tāvatpuruṣasya tiṣṭhataḥ pravartate yatparahiṁsayā sukham ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadapyaniṣṭaṁ saghṛṇasya dhīmato bhavāṁtare kiṁ vata yanna dṛśyate ॥ 11.67

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
na ca pratāryo ’smi phalapravṛttaye bhaveṣu rājan ramate na me manaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
latā ivāṁbhodharavṛṣṭitāḍitāḥ pravṛttayaḥ sarvagatā hi caṁcalā ॥ 11.68

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
ihāgataścāhamito didṛkṣayā munerarāḍasya vimokṣavādinaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
prayāmi cādyaiva nṛpāstu te śivaṁ vacaḥ kṣamethāḥ śamatattvaniṣṭhuram ॥ 11.69

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ – Vaṁśastha
atheṁdravaddivyava śaśvadarkavadguṇairava śreya ihāva gāmava ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏓ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ –
avāyurāryairava satsutān ava śriyaśca rājannava dharmamātmanaḥ ॥ 11.70

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
himāriketūdbhavasaṁplavāṁtare yathā dvijo yāti vimokṣayaṁstanum ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
himāriśatruṁ kṣayaśatrughātinastathāṁtare yāhi vimocayanmanaḥ ॥ 11.71

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
nṛpo ’bravītsāṁjalirāgataspṛho yatheṣṭamāpnoti bhavānavighnataḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
avāpya kāle kṛtakṛtyatāmimāṁ mamāpi kāryo bhavatā tvanugrahaḥ ॥ 11.72

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
sthiraṁ pratijñāya tatheti pārthive tataḥ sa vaiśvaṁtaramāśramaṁ yayau ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
parivrajaṁtaṁ samudīkṣya vismito nṛpo ’pi ca prāpurimaṁ giriṁ vrajan ॥ 11.73

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye ’śvaghoṣakṛte kāmavigarhaṇo nāmaikādaśaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 11 ॥

Book XII [Arāḍadarśano]

⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – pathyā Śloka[1]
tataḥ śamavihārasya munerikṣvākucaṁdramāḥ |
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
arāḍasyāśramaṁ bheje vapuṣā pūrayanniva || 12.1

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sa kālāmasagotreṇa tenālokyaiva dūrataḥ |
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
uccaiḥ svāgatamityuktaḥ samīpamupajagmivān || 12.2

– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tāvubhau nyāyataḥ pṛṣṭvā dhātusāmyaṁ parasparam |
– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
dāravyormedhyayorvṛṣyoḥ śucau deśe niṣīdatuḥ || 12.3

⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
tamāsīnaṁ nṛpasutaṁ so 'bravīnmunisattamaḥ |
⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
bahumānaviśālābhyāṁ darśanābhyāṁ pibanniva[2] || 12.4

⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
viditaṁ me yathā saumya niṣkrāṁto bhavanādasi |
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
chittvā snehamayaṁ pāśaṁ pāśaṁ dṛpta iva dvipaḥ || 12.5

– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sarvathā dhṛtimaccaiva prājñaṁ caiva manastava |
– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
yastvaṁ prāptaḥ śriyaṁ tyaktvā latāṁ viṣaphalāmiva || 12.6

– – – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
nāścaryaṁ jīrṇavayaso yajjagmuḥ pārthivā vanam |
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
apatyebhyaḥ śriyaṁ dattvā bhuktocchiṣṭāmiva srajam || 12.7

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
idaṁ me matamāścaryaṁ nave vayasi yadbhavān |
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
abhuktveva śriyaṁ prāptaḥ sthito viṣayagocare || 12.8

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadvijñātumimaṁ dharmaṁ paramaṁ bhājanaṁ bhavān |
– ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
jñānapūrvamadhiṣṭhāya śīghraṁ duḥkhārṇavaṁ tara || 12.9

[1] The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.
[2] Written *pivanniva* in the text, which must be a misprint.

– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
śiṣye yadyapi vijñāte śāstraṁ kālena vartate ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
gāṁbhīryādvyavasāyācca suparīkṣyo bhavān mama ॥ 12.10

ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
iti vākyamarāḍasya vijñāya sa narādhipaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
babhūva paramaprītaḥ provācottarameva ca ॥ 12.11

ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
viraktasyāpi yadidaṁ saumukhyaṁ bhavataḥ param ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
akṛtārtho ’pyanenāsmi kṛtārtha iva saṁprati ॥ 12.12

ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
didṛkṣuriva hi jyotiryiyāsuriva daiśikam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tvaddarśanādahaṁ manye titīrṣuriva ca plavam ॥ 12.13

– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tasmādarhasi tadvaktuṁ vaktavyaṁ yadi manyase ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
jarāmaraṇarogebhyo yathāyaṁ parimucyate ॥ 12.14

– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
ityarāḍaḥ kumārasya māhātmyādeva coditaḥ ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
saṁkṣiptaṁ kathayāṁ cakre svasya śāstrasya niścayam ॥ 12.15

– ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
śrūyatāmayamasmākaṁ siddhāṁtaḥ śṛṇvatāṁ vara ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
yathā bhavati saṁsāro yathā vai parivartate ॥ 12.16

ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
prakṛtiśca vikāraśca janma mṛtyurjaraiva ca ।
– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tattāvatsattvamityuktaṁ sthirasattva parehi naḥ ॥ 12.17

– ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tatra tu prakṛtirnāma viddhi prakṛtikovida ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
paṁca bhūtānyahaṁkāraṁ buddhimavyaktameva ca ॥ 12.18

ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
vikāra iti buddhiṁ tu viṣayāniṁdriyāṇi ca ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
pāṇipādaṁ ca vādaṁ ca pāyūpasthaṁ tathā manaḥ ॥ 12.19

– – – –⏑– – –‖– –⏑⏑⏑–⏑–
asya kṣetrasya vijñānāt kṣetrajña iti saṁjñi ca ।
– –⏑⏑⏑– – –‖⏑⏑– –⏑–⏑–
kṣetrajña iti cātmānaṁ kathayaṁtyātmaciṁtakāḥ ॥ 12.20

⏑– –⏑⏑– – –‖⏑⏑–⏑⏑–⏑–
saśiṣyaḥ kapilaśceha pratibuddha iti smṛtiḥ ।
⏑– –⏑⏑– – –‖⏑–⏑⏑⏑–⏑–
saputraḥ pratibuddhaśca prajāpatirihocyate ॥ 12.21

– ⏑– –⏑– – –‖–⏑–⏑⏑–⏑–
jāyate jīryate caiva budhyate mriyate ca yat ।
– –⏑⏑⏑– – –‖– – –⏑⏑–⏑–
tadvyaktamiti vijñeyamavyaktaṁ tu viparyayāt ॥ 12.22

– – – –⏑– – –‖– – – –⏑–⏑–
ajñānaṁ karma tṛṣṇā ca jñeyāḥ saṁsārahetavaḥ ।
⏑– –⏑– – –‖– – – –⏑–⏑–
sthito ’smiṁstritaye yastu tatsattvaṁ nābhivartate ॥ 12.23

– –⏑–⏑– – –‖– – –⏑⏑–⏑–
vipratyayādahaṁkārātsaṁdehādabhisaṁplavāt ।
⏑⏑– –⏑– – –‖– – –⏑⏑–⏑–
aviśeṣānupāyābhyāṁ saṁgādabhyavapātataḥ ॥ 12.24

– ⏑– –⏑– – –‖⏑⏑– –⏑–⏑–
tatra vipratyayo nāma viparītaṁ pravartate ।
– ⏑– –⏑– – –‖– – – –⏑–⏑–
anyathā kurute kāryaṁ maṁtavyaṁ manyate ’nyathā ॥ 12.25

⏑–⏑⏑⏑– – –‖– –⏑⏑⏑–⏑–
bravīmyahamahaṁ vedmi gacchāmyahamahaṁ sthitaḥ ।
⏑– –⏑⏑– – –‖⏑⏑– –⏑–⏑–
itīhaivamahaṁkārastvanahaṁkāra vartate ॥ 12.26

– ⏑– –⏑– – –‖– – – –⏑–⏑–
yastu bhāvena saṁdigdhānekībhāvena paśyati ।
– –⏑⏑⏑– – –‖– – –⏑⏑–⏑–
mṛtpiṁḍavadasaṁdeha saṁdehaḥ sa ihocyate ॥ 12.27

⏑– – –⏑– – –‖⏑– – –⏑–⏑–
ya evāhaṁ sa evedaṁ mano buddhiśca karma ca ।
– – –⏑⏑⏑– – –‖⏑⏑– –⏑–⏑–
yaścaivaṁ sa gaṇaḥ so ’hamiti yaḥ so ’bhisaṁplavaḥ ॥ 12.28

⏑⏑– –⏑– – –‖⏑⏑– –⏑–⏑–
aviśeṣaṁ viśeṣajña pratibuddhāprabuddhayoḥ ।
⏑⏑– –⏑– – –‖– ⏑– –⏑–⏑–
prakṛtīnāṁ ca yo veda so ’viśeṣa iti smṛtaḥ ॥ 12.29

namaskāravaṣaṭkārau prokṣaṇābhyukṣaṇādayaḥ ।
anupāya iti prājñairupāyajña praveditaḥ ॥ 12.30

sajjate yena durmedhā manovākkarmabuddhibhiḥ ।
viṣayeṣvanabhiṣvaṁga so ’bhiṣvaṁga iti smṛtaḥ ॥ 12.31

mamedamahamasyeti yadduḥkhamabhimanyate ।
vijñeyo ’bhyavapātaḥ sa saṁsāre yena pātyate ॥ 12.32

ityavidyā hi vidvāṁsaḥ paṁcaparvā samīhate ।
tamo mohaṁ mahāmohaṁ tāmisradvayameva ca ॥ 12.33

tatrālasyaṁ tamo viddhi mohaṁ mṛtyuṁ ca janma ca ।
mahāmohastvasaṁmoha kāma ityavagamyatām ॥ 12.34

yasmādatra ca bhūtāni pramuhyaṁti mahāṁtyapi ।
tasmādeṣa mahābāho mahāmoha iti smṛtaḥ ॥ 12.35

tāmisramiti cākrodha krodhamevādhikurvate ।
viṣādaṁ cāṁdhatāmisramaviṣāda pracakṣate ॥ 12.36

anayāvidyayā bālaḥ saṁyuktaḥ paṁcaparvayā ।
saṁsāre duḥkhabhūyiṣṭhe janmasvabhiniṣicyate ॥ 12.37

draṣṭā śrotā ca maṁtā ca kāryaṁ karaṇameva ca ।
ahamityevamāgamya saṁsāre parivartate ॥ 12.38

ityebhirhetubhirdhīman tamaḥsrotaḥ pravartate ।
hetvabhāve phalābhāva iti vijñātumarhasi ॥ 12.39

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tatra samyagmatirvidyānmokṣakāma catuṣṭayam ।
◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
pratibuddhāprabuddhau ca vyaktamavyaktameva ca ॥ 12.40

◡ – ◡ – ¦ – – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ – mavipulā
yathāvadetadvijñāya kṣetrajño hi catuṣṭayam ।
– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
ārjavaṁ javatāṁ hitvā prāpnoti padamakṣaram ॥ 12.41

– – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
ityarthaṁ brāhmaṇā loke paramabrahmavādinaḥ ।
– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
brahmacaryaṁ caraṁtīha brāhmaṇān vāsayaṁti ca ॥ 12.42

◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
iti vākyamidaṁ śrutvā munestasya nṛpātmajaḥ ।
– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
abhyupāyaṁ ca papraccha padameva ca naiṣṭhikam ॥ 12.43

– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
brahmacaryamidaṁ caryaṁ yathā yāvacca yatra ca ।
– – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
dharmasyāsya ca paryaṁtaṁ bhavān vyākhyātumarhati ॥ 12.44

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
ityarāḍo yathāśāstraṁ vispaṣṭārthaṁ samāsataḥ ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tamevānyena kalpena dharmamasmai vyabhāṣata ॥ 12.45

◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
ayamādau gṛhānmuktvā bhaikṣākaṁ liṁgamāśritaḥ ।
◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
samudācāravistīrṇaṁ śīlamādāya vartate ॥ 12.46

– – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
saṁtoṣaṁ paramāsthāya yena tena yatastataḥ ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
viviktaṁ sevate vāsaṁ nirdvaṁdvaḥ śāstravitkṛtī ॥ 12.47

◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
tato rāgādbhayaṁ dṛṣṭvā vairāgyācca paraṁ śivam ।
◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
nigṛhṇannaniṁdriyagrāmaṁ yatate manasaḥ śrame ॥ 12.48

◡ – ◡ – ¦ – – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ – mavipulā
atho viviktaṁ kāmebhyo vyāpādādibhya eva ca ।
◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
vivekajamavāpnoti pūrvadhyānaṁ vitarkavat ॥ 12.49

– – – –¦⏑ – – –‖– ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
tacca dhyānaṁ sukhaṁ prāpya tattadeva vitarkayan |
⏑ – ⏑ ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ ⏑ – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
apūrvasukhalābhena hriyate bāliśo janaḥ || 12.50

⏑ – – –¦⏑ – – –‖– – – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
śamenaivaṁvidhenāyaṁ kāmadveṣavigarhiṇā |
– ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ ⏑ – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
brahmalokamavāpnoti paritoṣeṇa vaṁcitaḥ || 12.51

– – – –¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
jñātvā vidvān vitarkāṁstu manaḥsaṁkṣobhakārakān |
– ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖– – – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
tadviyuktamavāpnoti dhyānaṁ prītisukhānvitam || 12.52

⏑ ⏑ – –¦⏑ – – –‖– ⏑ – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
hriyamāṇastayā prītyā yo viśeṣaṁ na paśyati |
– – – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖– – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
sthānaṁ bhāsvaramāpnoti deveṣvābhāsureṣvapi || 12.53

– – – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ – ⏑ ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
yastu prītisukhāttasmādvivecayati mānasam |
⏑ – – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ – – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
tṛtīyaṁ labhate dhyānaṁ sukhaṁ prītivivarjitam || 12.54

– ⏑ – –¦⏑ – – –‖– ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
tatra kecidvyavasyaṁti mokṣa ityapi māninaḥ |
⏑ ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖– – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
sukhaduḥkhaparityāgādavyāpārācca cetasaḥ || 12.55 *(57)*

– ⏑ – –¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ ⏑ – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
yastu tasminsukhe magno na viśeṣāya yatnavān |
⏑ ⏑ – –¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
śubhakṛtsnaiḥ sa sāmānyaṁ sukhaṁ prāpnoti daivataiḥ || 12.56 *(55)*

– ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖– ⏑ – –¦⏑ – ⏑ –
tādṛśaṁ sukhamāsādya yo na rajyannupekṣate |
⏑ – – –¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – ⏑ –
caturthaṁ dhyānamāpnoti sukhaduḥkhavivarjitam || 12.57 *(56)*

– – – –¦⏑ ⏑ ⏑ –‖– – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
asya dhyānasya tu phalaṁ samaṁ devairvṛhatphalaiḥ |
⏑ ⏑ – ⏑¦⏑ – – –‖⏑ – – –¦⏑ – ⏑ – [1]
kathayaṁti bṛhatkālaṁ vṛhatprajñāparīkṣakāḥ || 12.58

[1] Cowell's edition reads: *vṛhatphalaṁ*, which would give an Anuṣṭubh variation, which is not acceptable in Aśvaghoṣa's prosody.

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
samādhervyutthitastasmāddṛṣṭvā doṣāṁścharīriṇām ।
– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
jñānamārohati prājñaḥ śarīravinivṛttaye ॥ 12.59

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tatastaddhyānamutsṛjya viśeṣe kṛtaniścayaḥ ।
– – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kāmebhya iva satprājño rūpādapi virajyate ॥ 12.60

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
śarīre khāni yānyasya tānyādau parikalpayan ।
⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
ghaneṣvapi tato dravyeṣvākāśamadhimucyate ॥ 12.61

– – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
ākāśasamamātmānaṁ saṁkṣipya tvaparo budhaḥ ।
⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadaivānaṁtataḥ paśyan viśeṣamadhigacchati ॥ 12.62

– – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
adhyātmakuśaleṣvanyo nivartyātmānamātmanā ।
– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kiṁcinnāstīti saṁpaśyannākiṁcanya iti smṛtaḥ ॥ 12.63

⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
tato muṁjādiṣīkeva śakuniḥ paṁjarādiva ।
– – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kṣetrajño niḥsṛto dehānmukta ityabhidhīyate ॥ 12.64

– – – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
etattatparamaṁ brahma nirliṁgaṁ dhruvamakṣaram ।
– – ⏑ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ –
yanmokṣa iti tattvajñāḥ kathayaṁti manīṣiṇaḥ ॥ 12.65

– ⏑ – – ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
ityupāyaśca mokṣaśca mayā saṁdarśitastava ।
⏑ – – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ ⏑ – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā[1]
yadi jñātaṁ yadi rucir yathāvatpratipadyatām ॥ 12.66

– – – – ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – – ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
jaigīṣavyo 'tha janako vṛddhaścaiva parāśaraḥ ।
⏑ – – – ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ – ⏑ –
imaṁ paṁthānamāsādya muktā hyanye ca mokṣiṇaḥ ॥ 12.67

[1] Cowell's edition reads: *ruci*, which would give a light syllable at the end of the pāda, but navipulā needs a heavy syllable after the three light ones.

iti tasya sa tadvākyaṁ gṛhītvā na vicārya ca ।
pūrvahetubalaprāptaḥ pratyuttaramuvāca saḥ ॥ 12.68

śrutaṁ jñānamidaṁ sūkṣmaṁ parataḥ parataḥ śivam ।
kṣetreṣvasyāparityāgādavaimyetadanaiṣṭhikam ॥ 12.69

vikāraprakṛtibhyo hi kṣetrajñaṁ muktamapyaham ।
manye prasavadharmāṇaṁ vījadharmāṇameva ca ॥ 12.70

viśuddho yadyapi hyātmā nirmukta iti kalpyate ।[1] *(ab = 12.71ab)*
bhūyaḥ pratyayasadbhāvādamuktaḥ sa bhaviṣyati ॥ 12.71

navipulā
ṛtubhūmyaṁbuvirahādyathā bījaṁ na rohati ।
rohati pratyayaistaistaistadvatso 'pi mato mama ॥ 12.72

yatkarmājñānatṛṣṇānāṁ tyāgānmokṣaśca kalpyate ।
atyaṁtastatparityāgaḥ satyātmani na vidyate ॥ 12.71 *(cd = 12.73cd)*

navipulā
hitvā hitvā trayamidaṁ viśeṣastūpalabhyate ।
ātmanastu sthitiryatra tatra sūkṣmamidaṁ trayam ॥ 12. 72 *(12.74)*

sūkṣmatvāccaiva doṣāṇāmavyāpārācca cetasaḥ ।
dīrghatvādāyuṣaścaiva mokṣastu parikalpyate ॥ 12.73 *(12.75)*

ahaṁkāraparityāgo yaścaiṣa parikalpyate ।
satyātmani parityāgo nāhaṁkārasya vidyate ॥ 12.74 *(12.76)*

[1] Johnson inserts 2 extra verses inserted at this point, written in italics here. The rest of the verse numbers in this chapter in Johnson's edition are affected by this, and are placed in brackets in this edition henceforth.

– – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – || – ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
saṁkhyādibhiramuktaśca nirguṇo na bhavatyayam |
– – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – || – ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
tasmādasati nairguṇye nāsya mokṣo 'bhidhīyate || 12.75 *(12.77)*

◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – – – || ◡ ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
guṇino hi guṇānāṁ ca vyatireko na vidyate |
– – – – | ◡ ◡ ◡ – || – – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
rūpoṣṇābhyāṁ virahito na hyagnirupalabhyate || 12.76 *(12.78)*

– – – ◡ | ◡ – – – || – ◡ – – | ◡ – ◡ –
prāgdehānna bhaveddehī prāgguṇebhyastathā guṇī |
– – – – | ◡ – – – || ◡ – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
kasmādādau vimuktaḥ sañśarīrī badhyate punaḥ || 12.77 *(12.79)*

– – – ◡ | ◡ – – – || – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
kṣetrajño viśarīraśca jño vā syādajña eva vā |
◡ – – – | ◡ – – – || – – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
yadi jño jñeyamasyāsti jñeye sati na mucyate || 12.78 *(12.80)*

◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – || – ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
athājña iti siddho vaḥ kalpitena kimātmanā |
◡ – – – | ◡ – – – || ◡ – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
vināpi hyātmanājñānaṁ prasiddhaṁ kāṣṭhakuḍyavat || 12.79 *(12.81)*

◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – – – || – – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
parataḥ paratastyāgo yasmāttu guṇavān smṛtaḥ |
– – – ◡ | ◡ – – – || – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
tasmātsarvaparityāgānmanye kṛtsnāṁ kṛtārthatām || 12.80 *(12.82)*

◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – – – || ◡ – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
iti dharmamarāḍasya viditvā na tutoṣa saḥ |
◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – || ◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
akṛtsnamiti vijñāya tataḥ pratijagāma ha || 12.81 *(12.83)*

◡ – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – – – || ◡ – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
viśeṣamatha śuśrūṣurudrakasyāśramaṁ yayau |
– – – – | ◡ – – – || ◡ ◡ – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
ātmagrāhācca tasyāpi jagṛhe na sa darśanam || 12.82 *(12.84)*

– – – – | ◡ – – – || – – ◡ ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
saṁjñāsaṁjñitvayordoṣaṁ jñātvā hi munirudrakaḥ |
– – – – | ◡ – – – || – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
ākiṁcinyātparaṁ lebhe saṁjñāsaṁjñātmikāṁ gatim || 12.83 *(12.85)*

– – – – | ◡ – – – || – – – – | ◡ – ◡ –
yasmāccālaṁbane sūkṣme saṁjñāsaṁjñe tataḥ param |
– – – – | ◡ – – – || – – – ◡ | ◡ – ◡ –
nāsaṁjñī naiva saṁjñīti tasmāttatra gataspṛhaḥ || 12.84 *(12.86)*

⏑ – ⏑ – ⏑ | – – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ – mavipulā
yataśca buddhistatraiva sthitānyatrāpracāriṇī ।
– – – ⏑ | ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
sūkṣmāpādi tatastatra nāsaṁjñitvaṁ na saṁjñitā ॥ 12.85 *(12.87)*

– – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
yasmācca tamapi prāpya punarāvartate jagat ।
– ⏑ – – | ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
bodhisattvaḥ paraṁ prepsustasmādudrakamatyajat ॥ 12.86 *(12.88)*

⏑ – – – | ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
tato hitvāśramaṁ tasya śreyo 'rthī kṛtaniścayaḥ ।
– – ⏑ – | ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
bheje gayasya rājarṣernagarīsaṁjñamāśramam ॥ 12.87 *(12.89)*

⏑ ⏑ – – | ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
atha nairaṁjanātīre śucau śuciparākramaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – | ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
cakāra vāsamekāṁtavihārābhivratī muniḥ ॥ 12.88 *(12. 90)*

⏓ ⏓ ⏓ | ⏓ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ – [1]
[2]<*xxx*> *tatpūrvaṁ paṁceṁdriyavaśoddhatān ।*
⏑ – ⏓ | ⏓ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
tapaḥ <xx> vratino bhikṣūn paṁca niraikṣata ॥ (12.91)

– – ⏑ – | – – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – | ⏑ – ⏑ – mavipulā
paṁcopatasthurdṛṣṭvātra bhikṣavastaṁ mumukṣavaḥ ।
– – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – | ⏑ – ⏑ –
puṇyārjitadhanārogyamiṁdriyārthā iveśvaram ॥ 12.89 *(12.92)*

– – ⏑ – | – – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ – mavipulā
saṁpūjyamānastaiḥ prahvairvinayānatamūrtibhiḥ ।
– ⏑ – – | ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
tadvaṁśasthāyibhiḥ śiṣyairlolairmana iveṁdriyaiḥ ॥ 12.90 *(12.93)*

– ⏑ – – | ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – ⏑ – – | ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
mṛtyujanmāṁtakaraṇe syādupāyo 'yamityatha ।
– ⏑ – ⏑ | ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
duṣkarāṇi samārebhe tapāṁsyanaśanena saḥ ॥ 12.91 *(12.94)*

⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ | ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ –
upavāsavidhīn nekān kurvan naradurācarān ।
– – ⏑ – | – – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ⏑ | ⏑ – ⏑ – mavipulā
varṣāṇi ṣaṭkarmaprepsurakarotkārśyamātmanaḥ ॥ 12.92 *(12.95)*

[1] Ed: This line could be either pathyā or mavipulā. The next line could be either navipulā or bhavipulā.
[2] Johnson's edition inserts this verse here, along with the translation. The numbering in Johnson's edition is again affected by this change.

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
annakāleṣu caikaikaiḥ sakolatilataṁḍulaiḥ ।
◡ – ◡ – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
apārapārasaṁsārapāraṁ prepsurapārayat ॥ 12.93 *(12.96)*

– – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
dehādapacayastena tapasā tasya yaḥ kṛtaḥ ।
◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
sa evopacayo bhūyastejasāsya kṛto ’bhavat ॥ 12.94 *(12.97)*

◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kṛśo ’pyakṛśakīrtiśrīrhlādaṁ cakre ’nyacakṣuṣam ।
◡ ◡ – – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
kumudānāmiva śaracchuklapakṣādicaṁdramāḥ ॥ 12.95 *(12.98)*

◡ – ◡ – ¦ – – – – ‖ – – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ – mavipulā
tvagasthiśeṣo niḥśeṣairmedaḥpiśitaśoṇitaiḥ ।
– – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kṣīṇo ’pyakṣīṇagāṁbhīryaḥ samudra iva sa vyabhāt ॥ 12.96 *(12.99)*

◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
atha kaṣṭatapaḥspaṣṭavyarthakliṣṭatanurmuniḥ ।
◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
bhavabhīrurimāṁ cakre buddhiṁ buddhatvakāṁkṣayā ॥ 12.97 *(12.100)*

– – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
nāyaṁ dharmo virāgāya na bodhāya na muktaye ।
– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
jaṁbumūle mayā prāpto yastadā sa vidhirdhruvaḥ ॥ 12.98 *(12.101)*

◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
na cāsau durbalenāptuṁ śakyamityāgatādaraḥ ।
◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
śarīrabalavṛddhyarthamidaṁ bhūyo ’nvaciṁtayat ॥ 12.99 *(12.102)*

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
kṣutpipāsāśramaklāṁtaḥ śramādasvasthamānasaḥ ।
– ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
prāpnuyānmanasāvāpyaṁ phalaṁ kathamanirvṛtaḥ ॥ 12.100 *(12.103)*

– ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ ◡ ◡ – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
nirvṛtiḥ prāpyate samyaksatateṁdriyatarpaṇāt ।
– – ◡ – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ – – ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
saṁtarpiteṁdriyatayā manaḥsvāsthyamavāpyate ॥ 12.101 *(12.104)*

– – ◡ – ¦ ◡ ◡ ◡ – ‖ ◡ – ◡ ◡ ¦ ◡ – ◡ – navipulā
svasthaprasannamanasaḥ samādhirupapadyate ।
◡ – ◡ – ¦ ◡ – – – ‖ – ◡ – – ¦ ◡ – ◡ –
samādhiyuktacittasya dhyānayogaḥ pravartate ॥ 12.102 *(12.105)*

– – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
dhyānapravartanāddharmāḥ prāpyaṁte yairavāpyate ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
durlabhaṁ śāṁtamajaraṁ paraṁ tadamṛtaṁ padam ॥ 12.103 *(12.106)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tasmādāhāramūlo ’yamupāya itiniścayaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
asūrikaraṇe dhīraḥ kṛtvāmitamatirmatim ॥ 12.104 *(12.107)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
snāto nairaṁjanātīrāduttatāra śanaiḥ kṛśaḥ ।
– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
bhaktyāvanataśākhāgrairdattahastastaṭadrumaiḥ ॥ 12.105 *(12.108)*

ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
atha gopādhipasutā daivatairabhicoditā ।
– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
udbhūtahṛdayānaṁdā tatra naṁdabalāgamat ॥ 12.106 *(12.109)*

ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
sitaśaṁkhojjvalabhujā nīlakaṁbalavāsinī ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – mavipulā
sapheṇamālānīlāṁburyamuneva saridvarā ॥ 12.107 *(12.110)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
sā śraddhāvardhitaprītirvikasallocanotpalā ।
ᴗ ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
śirasā praṇipatyainaṁ grāhayāmāsa pāyasam ॥ 12.108 *(12.111)*

– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
kṛtvā tadupabhogena prāptajanmaphalāṁ sa tām ।
– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
bodhiprāptau samartho ’bhūtsaṁtarpitaṣaḍiṁdriyaḥ ॥ 12.109 *(12.112)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
paryāptāpyānamūrtaśca sārdhaṁ suyaśasā muniḥ ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
kāṁtidhairyaikabhāraikaḥ śaśāṁkārṇavavalbabhau ॥ 12.110 *(12.113)*

– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
āvṛtta iti vijñāya taṁ jahuḥ paṁcabhikṣavaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
manīṣiṇamivātmānaṁ nirmuktaṁ paṁcadhātavaḥ ॥ 12.111 *(12.114)*

ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
vyavasāyadvitīyo ’tha śādvalāstīrṇabhūtalam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – bhavipulā
so ’śvatthamūlaṁ prayayau bodhāya kṛtaniścayaḥ ॥ 12.112 *(12.115)*

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tatastadānīṁ gajarājavikramaḥ padasvanenānupamena bodhitaḥ ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
mahāmunerāgatabodhiniścayo jagāda kālo bhujagottamaḥ stutim ॥ 12.113 *(12.116)*

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
yathā mune tvaccaraṇāvapīḍitā muhurmuhurniṣṭanatīva medinī ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
yathā ca te rājati sūryavatprabhā dhruvaṁ tvamiṣṭaṁ phalamadya bhokṣyase ॥ 12.114 *(12.117)*

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
yathā bhramaṁtyo divi vāyapaṁktayaḥ pradakṣiṇaṁ tvāṁ kamalākṣa kurvate ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
yathā ca saumyā divi vāṁti vāyavastvamadya buddho niyataṁ bhaviṣyasi ॥ 12.115 *(12.118)*

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tato bhujaṁgapravareṇa saṁstutastṛṇānyupādāya śucīni lāvakāt ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
kṛtapratijño niṣasāda bodhaye mahātarormūlamupāśritaḥ śuceḥ ॥ 12.116 *(12.119)*

⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑– Vaṁśastha
tataḥ sa paryaṁkamakaṁpyamuttamaṁ babaṁdha suptoragabhogapiṁḍitam ।
⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–¦–⏑⏑¦–⏑–⏑–
bhinadmi tāvadbhuvi naitadāsanaṁ na yāmi tāvatkṛtakṛtyatāmiti ॥ 12.117 *(12.120)*

⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑– Rucirā
tato yayurmudamatulāṁ divaukaso vavāsire na mṛgaganā na pakṣiṇaḥ ।
⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–‖⏑–⏑–,⏑⏑⏑–⏑–⏑–
na sasvanurvanataravo ’nilāhatāḥ kṛtāsane bhagavati niścalātmani ॥ 12.118 *(12.121)*

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye ’śvaghoṣakṛte ’rāḍadarśano nāma dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 12 ॥

Book XIII [Māravijayo]

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tasmiṅśca bodhāya kṛtapratijñe rājarṣivaṁśaprabhave mahārṣau ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tatropaviṣṭe prajaharṣa lokastatrāsa saddharmaripustu māraḥ ॥ 13.1

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
yaṁ kāmadevaṁ pravadaṁti loke citrāyudhaṁ puṣpaśaraṁ tathaiva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
kāmapracārādhipatiṁ tameva mokṣadviṣaṁ māramudāharaṁti ॥ 13.2

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tasyātmajā vibhramaharṣadarpāstisro ratiprītitṛṣaśca kanyāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
papracchurenaṁ manaso vikāraṁ sa tāṁśca tāścaiva vaco babhāṣe ॥ 13.3

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
asau munirniścayavarma bibhrat sattvāyudhaṁ buddhiśaraṁ vikṛṣya ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jigīṣurāste viṣayānmadīyān tasmādayaṁ me manaso viṣādaḥ ॥ 13.4

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
yadi hyasau māmabhibhūya yāti lokāya cākhyātyapavargamārgam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śūnyastato ’yaṁ viṣayo mamādya vṛttāccyutasyeva videhabhartuḥ ॥ 13.5

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tadyāvadevaiṣa na labdhacakṣurmadgocare tiṣṭhati yāvadeva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yāsyāmi tāvadvratamasya bhettuṁ setuṁ nadīvega ivābhivṛddhaḥ ॥ 13.6

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
tato dhanuḥ puṣpamayaṁ gṛhītvā śarāṁstathā mohakarāṁśca paṁca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
so ’śvatthamūlaṁ sasuto ’bhyagacchadasvāsthyakārī manasaḥ prajānām ॥ 13.7

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
atha praśāṁtaṁ munimāsanasthaṁ pāraṁ titīrṣuṁ bhavasāgarasya ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
viṣajya savyaṁ karamāyudhāgre krīḍañśareṇedamuvāca māraḥ ॥ 13.8

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
uttiṣṭha bhoḥ kṣatriya mṛtyubhīta varasva dharmaṁ tyaja mokṣadharmam ।
– – ᴗ [– ¦ – ᴗ] ᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
vāṇaiśca [yajñaiśca][1] vinīya lokān lokān parān prāpnuhi vāsavasya ॥ 13.9

[1] The lacuna in Cowell’s text is supplied from Johnson’s edition.

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
paṁthā hi niryātumayaṁ yaśasyo yo vāhitaḥ pūrvatamairnareṁdraiḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
jātasya rājarṣikule viśāle bhaikṣākamaślāghyamidaṁ prapattum ॥ 13.10

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
athādya nottiṣṭhasi niścitātmā bhava sthiro mā vimucaḥ pratijñām ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
mayodyato hyeṣa śaraḥ sa eva yaḥ sūryake mīnaripau vimuktaḥ ॥ 13.11

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
pṛṣṭaḥ sa cānena kathaṁcidaiḍaḥ somasya naptāpyabhavadvicittaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sa cābhavacchāṁtanurasvataṁtraḥ kṣīṇe yuge kiṁ vata durbalo ’nyaḥ ॥ 13.12

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tatkṣipramuttiṣṭha labhasva saṁjñāṁ vāṇo hyayaṁ tiṣṭhati lelihānaḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
priyābhidheyeṣu ratipriyeṣu yaṁ cakravākeṣvapi notsṛjāmi ॥ 13.13

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
ityevamukto ’pi yadā nirāstho naivāsanaṁ śākyamunirbibheda ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
śaraṁ tato ’smai visasarja māraḥ kanyāśca kṛtvā purataḥ sutāṁśca ॥ 13.14

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tasmiṁstu vāṇe ’pi sa vipramukte cakāra nāsthāṁ na dhṛteścacāla ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dṛṣṭvā tathainaṁ viṣasāda māraścintāparītaśca śanairjagāda ॥ 13.15

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
śaileṁdraputrīṁ prati yena viddho devo ’pi śaṁbhuścalito babhūva ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
na cintayatyeṣa tameva vāṇaṁ kiṁ syādacitto na śaraḥ sa eṣaḥ ॥ 13.16

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
tasmādayaṁ nārhati puṣpavāṇaṁ na harṣaṇaṁ nāpi raterniyogam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
arhatyayaṁ bhūtagaṇairaśeṣaiḥ saṁtrāsanātarjanatāḍanāni ॥ 13.17

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
sasmāra māraśca tataḥ svasainyaṁ vidhvaṁsanaṁ śākyamuneścikīrṣan ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
nānāśrayāścānucarāḥ parīyuḥ śaradrumaprāsagadāsihastāḥ ॥ 13.18

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
varāhamīnāśvakharoṣṭravaktrā vyāghrarkṣasiṁhadviradānanāśca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
ekekṣaṇā naikamukhāstriśīrṣā laṁbodarāścaiva pṛṣodarāśca ॥ 13.19

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
ajāsu saktā ghaṭajānavaśca daṁṣṭrāyudhāścaiva nakhāyudhāśca ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
kabaṁdhahastā bahumūrtayaśca bhagnārdhavaktrāśca mahāmukhāśca ॥ 13.20

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
tāmrāruṇā lohitaviṁducitrāḥ khaṭvāṁgahastā haridhūmrakeśāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
laṁbasrajo vāraṇalaṁbakarṇāścarmāṁbarāścaiva niraṁbarāśca ॥ 13.21

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
śvetārdhavaktrā haritārdhakāyāstāmrāśca dhūmrā harayo ’sitāśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vyāḍottarāsaṁgabhujāstathaiva praghuṣṭaghaṁṭākulamekhalāśca ॥ 13.22

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tālapramāṇāśca gṛhītaśūlā daṁṣṭrākarālāśca śiśupramāṇāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
urabhravaktrāśca vihaṁgamāśca mārjāravaktrāśca manuṣyakāyāḥ ॥ 13.23

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
prakīrṇakeśāḥ śikhino ’rdhamuṁḍā rajjvaṁbarā vyākulaveṣṭanāśca ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
prahṛṣṭavaktrā bhṛkuṭīmukhāśca tejoharāścaiva manoharāśca ॥ 13.24

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kecidvrajaṁto bhṛśamāvavalguranyo ’nyamāpupluvire tathānye ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
cikrīḍurākāśagatāśca kecitkecicca cerustarumastakeṣu ॥ 13.25

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
nanarta kaścidbhramayaṁstriśūlaṁ kaściddha pusphūrja gadāṁ vikarṣan ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
harṣeṇa kaścidvṛṣavannanarta kaścitprajajvāla tanūruhebhyaḥ ॥ 13.26

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
evaṁvidhā bhūtagaṇāḥ samaṁtāttadbodhimūlaṁ parivārya tasthuḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
jighṛkṣavaścaiva jighāṁsavaśca bharturniyogaṁ paripālayaṁtaḥ ॥ 13.27

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
taṁ prekṣya mārasya ca pūrvarātre śākyarṣabhasyaiva ca yuddhakālam ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na dyauścakāśe pṛthivī cakaṁpe prajajvaluścaiva diśaḥ saśabdāḥ ॥ 13.28

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
viṣvagvavau vāyurudīrṇavegastārā na rejurna babhau śaśāṁkaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tamaśca bhūyo vitatāra rātreḥ sarve ca saṁcukṣubhire samudrāḥ ॥ 13.29

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
mahībhṛto dharmaparāśca nāgā mahāmunervighnamamṛṣyamāṇāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
māraṁ prati krodhavivṛttanetrā niḥśaśvasuścaiva jajṛmbhire ca ॥ 13.30

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
śuddhādhivāsā vibudharṣayastu saddharmasiddhyarthamiva pravṛttāḥ ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
māre ’nukaṁpāṁ manasā pracakrurvirāgabhāvāttu na roṣamīyuḥ ॥ 13.31

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tadbodhimūlaṁ samavekṣya kīrṇaṁ hiṁsātmanā mārabalena tena ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
dharmātmabhirlokavimokṣakāmairbabhūva hāhākṛtamaṁtarīkṣam ॥ 13.32

⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Haṁsī)
upaplutaṁ dharmavidastu tasya dṛṣṭvā sthitaṁ mārabalaṁ mahārṣiḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na cukṣubhe nāpi yayau vikāraṁ madhye gavāṁ siṁha ivopaviṣṭaḥ ॥ 13.33

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
mārastato bhūtacamūmudīrṇāmājñāpayāmāsa bhayāya tasya ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
svaiḥ svaiḥ prabhāvairatha sāsya senā taddhairyabhedāya matiṁ cakāra ॥ 13.34

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
keciccalannaikavilaṁbijihvāstīkṣṇogradaṁṣṭrā harimaṁḍalākṣāḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
vidāritāsyāḥ sthiraśaṁkukarṇāḥ saṁtrāsayaṁtaḥ kila nāma tasthuḥ ॥ 13.35

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tebhyaḥ sthitebhyaḥ sa tathāvidhebhyaḥ rūpeṇa bhāvena ca dāruṇebhyaḥ ।
⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
na vivyathe nodvivije mahārṣiḥ krīḍan subālebhya ivoddhatebhyaḥ ॥ 13.36

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
kaścittato raudravivṛttadṛṣṭistasmai gadāmudyamayāṁcakāra ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tastaṁbha bāhuḥ sagadastato ’sya puraṁdarasyeva purā savajraḥ ॥ 13.37

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kecitsamudyamya śilāstarūṁśca viṣehire naiva munau vimoktum ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
petuḥ savṛkṣāḥ saśilāstathaiva vajrāvabhagnā iva viṁdhyapādāḥ ॥ 13.38

– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
kaiścitsamutpatya nabho vimuktāḥ śilāśca vṛkṣāśca paraśvadhāśca ।
– – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – – ‖ – – ⏑ – ¦ – ⏑⏑ ¦ – ⏑ – –
tasthurnabhasyeva na cāvapetuḥ saṁdhyābhrapādā iva naikavarṇāḥ ॥ 13.39

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
cikṣepa tasyopari dīptamanyaḥ kaḍaṁgaraṁ parvataśṛṁgamātram ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
yanmuktamātraṁ gaganasthameva tasyānubhāvācchatadhā babhūva ॥ 13.40

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścijjvalannarka ivoditaḥ khādaṁgāravarṣaṁ mahadutsasarja ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
cūrnāni cāmīkarakaṁdarāṇāṁ kalpātyaye meruriva pradīptaḥ ॥ 13.41

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tadbodhimūle pravikīryamāṇamaṁgāravarṣaṁ tu savisphuliṁgam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
maitrīvihārādṛṣisattamasya babhūva raktotpalapatravarṣaḥ ॥ 13.42

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
śarīracittavyasanātapaistairevaṁvidhaistaiśca nipātyamānaiḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
naivāsanācchākyamuniścacāla svaṁ niścayaṁ baṁdhumivopaguhya ॥ 13.43

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ārdrā)
athāpare nirjagalurmukhebhyaḥ sarpānvijīrṇebhya iva drumebhyaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
te maṁtrabaddhā iva tatsamīpe na śaśvasurnotsasṛjurna celuḥ ॥ 13.44

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhūtvāpare vāridharā vṛhaṁtaḥ savidyutaḥ sāśanicaṁḍaghoṣāḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tasmin drume tatyajuraśmavarṣaṁ tatpuṣpavarṣaṁ ruciraṁ babhūva ॥ 13.45

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
cāpe ’tha vāṇo nihito ’pareṇa jajvāla tatraiva na niṣpapāta ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
anīśvarasyātmani dhūryamāṇo durmarṣaṇasyeva narasya manyuḥ ॥ 13.46

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
paṁceṣavo ’nyena tu vipramuktāstasthurnayatyeva munau na petuḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
saṁsārabhīrorviṣayapravṛttau paṁceṁdriyāṇīva parīkṣakasya ॥ 13.47

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
jighāṁsayānyaḥ prasasāra ruṣṭo gadāṁ gṛhītvābhimukho mahārṣeḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
so ’prāptakālo vivaśaḥ papāta doṣeṣvivānarthakareṣu lokaḥ ॥ 13.48

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
strī meghakālī tu kapālahastā kartuṁ mahārṣeḥ kila mohacittam ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
babhrāma tatrāniyataṁ na tasthau calātmano buddhirivāgameṣu ॥ 13.49

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kaścitpradīptaṁ praṇidhāya cakṣurnetrāgnināśīviṣavaddidhakṣuḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tatraiva nāsīttamṛṣiṁ dadarśa kāmātmakaḥ śreya ivopadiṣṭam ॥ 13.50

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
gurvīṁ śilāmudyamayaṁstathānyaḥ śaśrāma mogha̐ vihataprayatnaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
niḥśreyasaṁ jñānasamādhigamyaṁ kāyaklamairdharmamivāptukāmaḥ ॥ 13.51

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Mālā)
tarakṣusiṁhākṛtayastathānye praṇeduruccairmahataḥ praṇādān ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
sattvāni yaiḥ saṁcukucuḥ samaṁtādvajrāhatā dyauḥ phalatīti matvā ॥ 13.52

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Premā)
mṛgā gajāścārttaravān sṛjaṁto vidudruvuścaiva nililyire ca ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
rātrau ca tasyāmahanīva digbhyaḥ khagā ruvaṁtaḥ paripeturārttāḥ ॥ 13.53

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Rāmā)
teṣāṁ praṇādaistu tathāvidhaistaiḥ sarveṣu bhūteṣvapi kaṁpiteṣu ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
munirna tatrāsa na saṁcukoca ravairgarutmāniva vāyasānām ॥ 13.54

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Chāyā)
bhayāvahebhyaḥ pariṣadgaṇebhyo yathā yathā naiva munirbibhāya ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
tathā tathā dharmabhṛtāṁ sapatnaḥ śokācca roṣācca sasāra māraḥ ॥ 13.55

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Vāṇī)
bhūtaṁ tataḥ kiṁcidadṛśyarūpaṁ viśiṣṭarūpaṁ gaganasthameva ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
dṛṣṭvārṣaye drugdhamavairaruṣṭaṁ māraṁ babhāṣe mahatā svareṇa ॥ 13.56

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
mogha̐ śramaṁ nārhasi māra kartuṁ hiṁsrātmatāmutsṛja gaccha śarma ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
naiṣa tvayā kaṁpayituṁ hi śakyo mahāgirirmerurivānilena ॥ 13.57

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
apyuṣṇabhāvaṁ jvalanaḥ prajahyādāpo dravatvaṁ pṛthivī sthiratvam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
anekakalpācitapuṇyakarmā na tveva jahyādvyavasāyameṣaḥ ॥ 13.58

– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
yo niścayo hyasya parākramaśca tejaśca yadyā ca dayā prajāsu ।
– – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗᴗ ¦ – ᴗ – –
aprāpya notthāsyati tattvameṣa tamāṁsyahatveva sahasraraśmiḥ ॥ 13.59

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
kāṣṭhaṁ hi mathnan labhate hutāśaṁ bhūmiṁ khanan viṁdati cāpi toyam ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
nirbaṁdhinaḥ kiṁca na nāsya sādhyaṁ nyāyena yuktaṁ ca kṛtaṁ ca sarvam ॥ 13.60

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Sālā)
tallokamārttaṁ karuṇāyamāno rogeṣu rāgādiṣu vartamānam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
mahābhiṣagnārhati vighnameṣa jñānauṣadhārthaṁ parikhidyamānaḥ ॥ 13.61

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Ṛddhi)
hṛte ca loke bahubhiḥ kumārgaiḥ sanmārgamanvicchati yaḥ śrameṇa ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
sa daiśikaḥ kṣobhayituṁ na yuktaṁ sudeśikaḥ sārtha iva pranaṣṭe ॥ 13.62

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
sattveṣu naṣṭeṣu mahāṁdhakārairjñānapradīpaḥ kriyamāṇa eṣaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
āryasya nirvāpayituṁ na sādhu prajvālyamānastamasīva dīpaḥ ॥ 13.63

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
dṛṣṭvā ca saṁsāramaye mahaughe magnaṁ jagatpāramaviṁdamānam ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
yaścedamuttārayituṁ pravṛttaḥ kaścinnayettasya tu pāpamāryaḥ ॥ 13.64

ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Kīrti)
kṣamāśipho dhairyavigāḍhamūlaścāritrapuṣpaḥ smṛtibuddhiśākhaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
jñānadrumo dharmaphalapradātā notpāṭanaṁ hyarhati vardhamānaḥ ॥ 13.65

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
baddhāṁ dṛḍhaiścetasi mohapāśairyasya prajāṁ mokṣayituṁ manīṣā ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
tasmin jighāṁsā tava nopapannā śrāṁte jagadbaṁdhanamokṣahetoḥ ॥ 13.66

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bhadrā)
bodhāya karmāṇi hi yānyanena kṛtāni teṣāṁ niyato ’dya kālaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
sthāne tathāsminnupaviṣṭa eṣa yathaiva pūrve munayastathaiva ॥ 13.67

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Indravajrā)
eṣā hi nābhirvasudhātalasya kṛtsnena yuktā parameṇa dhāmnā ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
bhūmerato ’nyo ’sti hi na pradeśo veśaṁ samādherviṣayo hitasya ॥ 13.68

– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ – – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – Upajāti (Bālā)
tanmā kṛthāḥ śokamupehi śāṁtiṁ mā bhūnmahimnā tava māra mānaḥ ।
– – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – – ‖ ᴗ – ᴗ – ⁞ – ᴗᴗ ⁞ – ᴗ – –
viśraṁbhituṁ na kṣamamadhruvā śrīścale pade kiṁ padamabhyupaiṣi ॥ 13.69

Vaṁśastha
tataḥ sa saṁśrutya ca tasya tadvaco mahāmuneḥ prekṣya ca niṣprakaṁpatām ।
jagāma māro vimanā hatodyamaḥ śarairjagaccetasi yairvihanyase ॥ 13.70

Vaṁśastha
gatapraharṣā viphalīkṛtaśramā praviddhapāṣāṇakaḍaṁgaradrumā ।
diśaḥ pradudrāva tato ’sya sā camūrhatāśrayeva dviṣatā dviṣaccamūḥ ॥ 13.71

Mālinī
dravati saparapakṣe nirjite puṣpaketau
jayati jitatamaske nīrajaske mahārṣau ।
yuvatiriva sahāsā dyauścakāśe sacaṁdrā
surabhi ca jalagarbhaṁ puṣpavarṣaṁ papāta ॥ 13.72

tathāpi pāpīyasi nirjite gate diśaḥ praseduḥ prababhau niśākaraḥ ।
divo nipeturbhuvi puṣpavṛṣṭayo rarāja yoṣeva vikalmaṣā niśā । 13.73*

iti śrībuddhacarite mahākāvye ’śvaghoṣakṛte māravijayo nāma trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ ॥ 13 ॥

Book XIV

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – pathyā Śloka[1]
tato mārabalaṁ jitvā dhairyeṇa ca śamena ca ।
⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
paramārthaṁ vijijñāsuḥ sa dadhyau dhyānakovidaḥ ॥ 14.1

– – – – ¦ ⏑ ⏑ ⏑ – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ – navipulā
sarveṣu dhyānavidhiṣu prāpya caiśvaryamuttamam ।
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sasmāra prathame yāme pūrvajanmaparaṁparām ॥ 14.2

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
amutrāhamayaṁ nāma cyutastasmādihāgataḥ ।
⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
iti janmasahasrāṇi sasmārānubhavanniva ॥ 14.3

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
smṛtvā janma ca mṛtyuṁ ca tāsu tāsūpapattiṣu ।
⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tataḥ sattveṣu kāruṇyaṁ cakāra karuṇātmakaḥ ॥ 14.4

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kṛtveha svajanotsargaṁ punaranyatra ca kriyāḥ ।
– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
atrāṇaḥ khalu loko ’yaṁ paribhramati cakravat ॥ 14.5

– – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
ityevaṁ smaratastasya babhūva niyatātmanaḥ ।
⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
kadalīgarbhaniḥsāraḥ saṁsāra iti niścayaḥ ॥ 14.6

⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
dvitīye tvāgate yāme so ’dvitīyaparākramaḥ ।
– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
divyaṁ cakṣuḥ paraṁ lebhe sarvacakṣuṣmatāṁ varaḥ ॥ 14.7

⏑ – – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
tatastena sa divyena pariśuddhena cakṣuṣā ।
⏑ – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ – – ⏑ ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
dadarśa nikhilaṁ lokamādarśa iva nirmale ॥ 14.8

– – – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ – – – ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
sattvānāṁ paśyatastasya nikṛṣṭotkṛṣṭakarmaṇām ।
– ⏑ – – ¦ ⏑ – – – ‖ ⏑ ⏑ – ⏑ ¦ ⏑ – ⏑ –
pracyutiṁ copapattiṁ ca vavṛdhe karuṇātmatā ॥ 14.9

[1] The pathyā form of the metre should be presumed in the Śloka verses unless otherwise indicated.

ime duṣkṛtakarmāṇaḥ prāṇino yāṁti durgatim ।
ime ’nye śubhakarmāṇaḥ pratiṣṭhaṁte tripiṣṭape ॥ 14.10

upapannāḥ pratibhaye narake bhṛśadāruṇe । navipulā
amī duḥkhairbahuvidhaiḥ pīḍyaṁte kṛpaṇaṁ vata ॥ 14.11

pāyyaṁte kvathitaṁ kecidagnivarṇamayorasam ।
āropyaṁte ruvaṁto ’nye niṣṭaptastaṁbhamāyasam ॥ 14.12

pacyaṁte piṣṭavatkecidayaskuṁbhīṣvavāṁmukhāḥ ।
dahyaṁte karuṇaṁ keciddīpteṣvaṁgārarāśiṣu ॥ 14.13

kecittīkṣṇairayodaṁṣṭrairbhakṣyaṁte dāruṇaiḥ śvabhiḥ ।
keciddhṛṣṭairayastuṁḍairvāyasairāyasairiva ॥ 14.14

keciddāhapariśrāṁtāḥ śītacchāyābhikāṁkṣiṇaḥ ।
asipatraṁ vanaṁ nīlaṁ baddhā iva viśaṁtyamī ॥ 14.15

pāṭyaṁte dāruvat kecitkuṭhārairbahubāhavaḥ ।
duḥkhe ’pi na vipadyaṁte karmabhirdhāritāsavaḥ ॥ 14.16

sukhaṁ syāditi yatkarma kṛtaṁ duḥkhanivṛttaye । navipulā
phalaṁ tasyedamavaśairduḥkhamevopabhujyate ॥ 14.17

sukhārthamaśubhaṁ kṛtvā ya ete bhṛśaduḥkhitāḥ ।
āsvādaḥ sa kimeteṣāṁ karoti sukhamaṇvapi ॥ 14.18

hasadbhiryatkṛtaṁ karma kaluṣaṁ kaluṣātmabhiḥ ।
etatpariṇate kāle krośadbhiranubhūyate ॥ 14.19

– – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
yadyeva pāpakarmāṇaḥ paśyeyuḥ karmaṇāṁ phalam ।
ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
vameyuruṣṇarudhiraṁ marmasvabhihatā iva ॥ 14.20

śārīrebhyo 'pi duḥkhebhyo nārakebhyo manasvinaḥ ।
anāryaiḥ saha saṁvāso mama kṛcchratamo mataḥ ॥ । 14.21*

ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
ime 'nye karmabhiścitraiścittavispaṁdasaṁbhavaiḥ ।
– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
tiryagyonau vicitrāyāmupapannāstapasvinaḥ ॥ 14.22 *(14.21)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
māṁsatvagbāladaṁtārthaṁ vairādapi madādapi ।
– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
hanyaṁte kṛpaṇā yatra baṁdhūnāṁ paśyatāmapi ॥ 14.23 *(14.22)*

ᴗ – ᴗ – ¦ – ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – bhavipulā
aśaknuvaṁto 'pyavaśāḥ kṣuttarṣaśramapīḍitāḥ ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
go 'śvabhūtāśca vāhyaṁte pratodakṣatamūrtayaḥ ॥ 14.24 *(14.23)*

– – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
vāhyaṁte gajabhūtāśca balīyāṁso 'pi durbalaiḥ ।
– ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
aṁkuśakliṣṭamūrdhānastāḍitāḥ pādapārṣṇibhiḥ ॥ 14.25 *(14.24)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
satsvapyanyeṣu duḥkheṣu duḥkhaṁ yatra viśeṣataḥ ।
ᴗ – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
parasparavirodhācca parādhīnatayaiva ca ॥ 14.26 *(14.25)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
khasthāḥ khasthairhi bādhyaṁte jalasthā jalacāribhiḥ ।
ᴗ – – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
sthalasthāḥ sthalasaṁsthaistu prāpyaṁte cetaretaraiḥ ॥ 14.27 *(14.26)*

ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
upapannāstathā ceme mātsaryākrāṁtacetasaḥ ।
ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ ᴗ ᴗ – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
pitṛloke nirāloke kṛpaṇaṁ bhuṁjate phalam ॥ 14.28 *(14.27)*

– – – – ¦ ᴗ ᴗ ᴗ – ‖ – ᴗ – ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ – navipulā
sūcīchidropamamukhāḥ parvatopamakukṣayaḥ ।
– – ᴗ ᴗ ¦ ᴗ – – – ‖ – – – – ¦ ᴗ – ᴗ –
kṣuttarṣajanitairduḥkhaiḥ pīḍyaṁte duḥkhabhāginaḥ ॥ 14.29 *(14.28)*

puruṣo yadi jānīta mātsaryasyedṛśaṁ phalam ।
sarvathā śivivaddadyāccharīrāvayavānapi ॥ 14.30 *(14.30)*

āśayā samabhikrāṁtā ghāryamāṇāḥ svakarmabhiḥ ।
labhaṁte na hyamī bhoktuṁ pravṛddhānyaśucīnyapi ॥ 14.31 *(14.29)*

ime 'nye narakaṁ prāpya garbhasaṁjñe 'śucihrade ।
upapannā manuṣyeṣu duḥkhamarchaṁti jaṁtavaḥ ॥ 14.32 *(14.31)*[1]

[1] At this point the original section of Buddhacarita breaks off, it is supplemented by Amṛtānanda's conclusion (in Sanskrit) in Cowell's edition; and the continuation in the Tibetan and Chinese translations has been translated in Johnson's edition. But as these throw no light on Aśvaghoṣa's prosody they are omitted here.